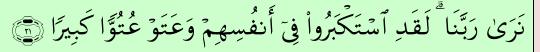
JUZ 19

وَقَالِ ٱلَّذِينَ

لوْلًا	لِقَاءِنَا	يَرْجُونَ	Ŭ	الُّذِينَ	وَ قَالَ
lawl <u>a</u>	liq <u>a</u> an <u>a</u>	yarjoona	l <u>a</u>	alla <u>th</u> eena	Waq <u>a</u> la
Why not	A meeting with us	Except	Not	Those who	And said
رَبَّنَا	نَرَى	أ وْ	الْمَلَائِكَةُ	عَلَيْنَا	أنزل
rabban <u>a</u>	nar <u>a</u>	aw	almal <u>a</u> -ikatu	AAalayn <u>a</u>	onzila
Our Lord	Why not	Or	The angels	To us	Are sent down
عُثُوًّا	وَعَثَوْ	أنفسيهم	يق	اسْتَكْبَرُوا	ڵڨٙڔ
Aautuwwan	waAAataw	anfusihim	fee	istakbaroo	laqadi
(with) pride	And are scornful	Themselves	Of	They think arrogantly	Indeed
					كَبِيرًا
					kabeer <u>a</u> n
					Great

﴿ وَقَالَ ٱلَّذِينَ لَا يَرْجُونَ لِقَآءَنَا لَوْلَا أُنزِلَ عَلَيْنَا ٱلْمَلَتِهِكَةُ أَوِ نَرَىٰ رَبَّنَا لَقَدِ ٱسۡتَكَبُرُواْ فِيۤ أَنفُسِهِمۡ وَعَتَوۡ عُتُواْ كَبِيرًا ﴿ اللَّهِ مَا اللَّهُ اللّ



21. Waqala allatheena la yarjoona liqaana lawla onzila AAalayna almala-ikatu aw nara rabbana laqadi istakbaroo fee anfusihim waAAataw AAutuwwan kabeeran

And those who expect not for a Meeting with Us (i.e. those who deny the Day of Resurrection and the life of the Hereafter), say: "Why are not the angels sent down to us, or why do we not see our Lord?" Indeed they think too highly of themselves, and are scornful with great pride

	يَوْمَئِذٍ	<u>بُشْرَی</u>	Ŭ	الْمَلَائِكَة	يَرَوْنَ	يَوْمَ
yawm	a-i <u>th</u> in	bushr <u>a</u>	l <u>a</u>	almal <u>a</u> -ikata	yarawna	Yawma

That day	Glad tidings (will there be)	No	The angels	They will see	On the day
		مَّحْجُورًا	حِجْرًا	وَيَقُولُونَ	ڵڵؙؙؙؙؙؙؙؙؙؙٚ۠ڴؙڋڕڡؚؽڹؘ
		ma <u>h</u> joor <u>a</u> n	<u>h</u> ijran	wayaqooloo	lilmujrimeen
				na	a
		Strictly	(all glad tidings) are forbidden for you	And they will say (the angels)	For the criminals

يَوْمَ يَرَوْنَ ٱلْمَلَيْكَةَ لَا بُشَرَىٰ يَوْمَبِذِ لِلْمُجْرِمِينَ وَيَقُولُونَ حِجْرًا مَعْ خُورًا

22. Yawma yarawna almal<u>a</u>-ikata l<u>a</u> bushr<u>a</u> yawma-i<u>th</u>in lilmujrimeena wayaqooloona <u>hij</u>ran ma<u>h</u>joora**n**

On the Day they will see the angels, no glad tidings will there be for the *Mujrimun* (criminals, disbelievers, polytheists, sinners, etc.) that day. And they (angels) will say: "All kinds of glad tidings are forbidden for you," [None will be allowed to enter Paradise except the one who said: *La ilaha ill-Allah*, "(none has the right to be worshipped but Allah) and acted practically on its legal orders and obligations].

عَمَلِ		مِنْ	عَمِلُوا	مَا	إلَّى	وَقَدِمْنَا
AAamalin		min	AAamiloo	m <u>a</u>	il <u>a</u>	Waqadimn <u>a</u>
Deeds	(from)		They did	Whatever	То	And we shall
						turn
				مَّنثُورًا	هَبَاء	فَجَعَلْنَاهُ
				manthoor <u>a</u> n	hab <u>a</u> an	fajaAAaln <u>a</u> h
						u
				Scattered	As floating	We shall
					particles of	make it
					dust	(them)

وَقَدِمْنَا إِلَىٰ مَا عَمِلُواْ مِنْ عَمَلٍ فَجَعَلْنَهُ هَبَاءً مَّنثُورًا ٦

23. Waqadimna ila ma AAamiloo min AAamalin fajaAAalnahu habaan manthooran And We shall turn to whatever deeds they (disbelievers, polytheists, sinners, etc.) did, and We shall make such deeds as scattered floating particles of dust

وَأَحْسَنُ	مُّسْتَقَرَّا	خَيْرٌ	يَوْمَئِذٍ	الْجَنَّةِ	أصنحاب
waa <u>h</u> sanu	mustaqarran	khayrun	yawma-i <u>th</u> in	aljannati	A <u>s</u> - <u>ha</u> bu

And the fairest	Abode	(will have) the best	On that day	(of) paradise	The dwellers
					مَقِيلًا
					maqeel <u>a</u> n
					(f) places to
					repose

أُصْحَبُ ٱلْجَنَّةِ يَوْمَبِذٍ خَيْرٌ مُسْتَقَرًّا وَأَحْسَنُ مَقِيلًا ﴿

24. As-habu aljannati yawma-ithin khayrun mustaqarran waahsanu maqeelan The dwellers of Paradise (i.e. those who deserved it through their Faith and righteousness) will, on that Day, have the best abode, and have the fairest of places for repose.

الْمَلَائِكَةُ	وَ نُزِّلَ	بالغَمَامِ	السَّمَاء	تَشَوَّقُ	وَيَوْمَ
almal <u>a</u> -ikatu	wanuzzila	bi a lgham <u>a</u> m i	alssam <u>a</u> o	tashaqqaqu	Wayawma
The angels	And will be sent down	With clouds	The heaven	Shall be rent asunder	And (remember) the day (when)
					تنزيلًا
					tanzeel <u>a</u> n
					With a glad descendings

وَيَوْمَ تَشَقَّقُ ٱلسَّمَآءُ بِٱلْغَمَامِ وَنُزِّلَ ٱلْمَلَامِكَةُ تَنزِيلاً ﴿

25. Wayawma tashaqqaqu alssamao bialghamami wanuzzila almala-ikatu tanzeelan And (remember) the Day when the heaven shall be rent asunder with clouds, and the angels will be sent down, with a grand descending.

يَوْمًا	وَكَانَ	لِلرَّحْمَن	الْحَقُّ	يَوْمَئِذٍ	المُلْكُ
yawman	wak <u>a</u> na	li l rra <u>h</u> m <u>a</u> ni	al <u>h</u> aqqu	yawma-i <u>th</u> in	Almulku
A day	And it will be	Belonging to the most gracious	(will be) the truth	On that day	The soverginity
			عَسِيرًا	الْكَافِرِينَ	عَلَى
			AAaseer <u>a</u> n	alk <u>a</u> fireena	AAal <u>a</u>
			Hard	The disbelievers	For

المُلْكُ يَوْمَبِذٍ ٱلْحَقُّ لِلرَّحْمَنِ وَكَانَ يَوْمًا عَلَى ٱلْكَنفِرِينَ عَسِيرًا



26. Almulku yawma-i<u>th</u>in al<u>h</u>aqqu li**l**rra<u>h</u>m<u>a</u>ni wak<u>a</u>na yawman AAal<u>a</u> alk<u>a</u>fireena AAaseer<u>a</u>n

The sovereignty on that Day will be the true (sovereignty), belonging to the Most Beneficent (Allah), and it will be a hard Day for the disbelievers (those who disbelieve in the Oneness of Allah Islamic Monotheism).

يَقُولُ	یَدَیْهِ	عَلْی	الظَّالِمُ	يَعَضُّ	وَيَوْمَ
yaqoolu	yadayhi	AAal <u>a</u>	A l ththalimu	yaAAa <u>dd</u> u	Wayawma
He will say	His hand	On	The wrong doers	Will bite	And remember the day when
سَبِيلًا	الرَّسُولِ	مَعَ	اتَّخَدْتُ	لَيْتَنِي	يَا
sabeel <u>a</u> n	alrrasooli	maAAa	ittakha <u>th</u> tu	laytanee	<u>уа</u>
A path	The messenger	With	I had taken	O! woe	e to me

وَيَوْمَ يَعَضُّ ٱلظَّالِمُ عَلَىٰ يَدَيْهِ يَقُولُ يَالَيْتَنِى ٱتَّخَذْتُ مَعَ ٱلرَّسُولِ



27. Wayawma yaAAa<u>dd</u>u a<u>l*thth*a</u>limu AAal<u>a</u> yadayhi yaqoolu y<u>a</u> laytanee ittakha<u>th</u>tu maAAa a<u>l</u>rrasooli sabeel<u>a</u>**n**

And (remember) the Day when the *Zalim* (wrong-doer, oppressor, polytheist, etc.) will bite at his hands, he will say: "Oh! Would that I had taken a path with the Messenger (Muhammad).

فُلَاتًا	أتَّخِدْ	لَمْ	لَيْتَنِي	وَيْلْتَى	يَا
ful <u>a</u> nan	attakhi <u>th</u>	lam	laytanee	waylat <u>a</u>	Y <u>a</u>
So and so	I take	Did not	Would that	Woe	to me
					خَلِيلًا
					Khaleel <u>a</u> n
					as a friend

يَوْيِلْتَىٰ لَيۡتَنِي لَمۡ أُتَّخِذۡ فُلَا نَا خَلِيلًا ﴿

28. Ya waylata laytanee lam attakhith fulanan khaleelan

"Ah! Woe to me! Would that I had never taken so-and-so as a friend!

٥	ٳۮ	بَعْدَ	الدِّكْر	عَن	أضلَّنِي	ڵۊۘۮ
i <u>t</u>	t <u>h</u>	baAAda	a l ththikri	AAani	a <u>d</u> allanee	Laqad
(when)	/	After	The reminder (Quran)	From	He led me astray	Indeed
		خَدُولًا	لِلْإنسان	الشيَّيْطانُ	وَكَانَ	جَاءنِي
		kha <u>th</u> ool <u>a</u> n	lil-ins <u>a</u> ni	a l shshay <u>ta</u> nu	wak <u>a</u> na	<u>ja</u> anee
	t	Deserter in the hour of need	To man	Satan	And is ever	It had come to me

لَّقَدْ أَضَلَّنِي عَنِ ٱلذِّكِرِ بَعْدَ إِذْ جَآءَنِي ُ وَكَانَ ٱلشَّيْطَنُ لِلْإِنسَانِ خَذُولاً ﴿

29. Laqad a<u>d</u>allanee AAani a<u>lthth</u>ikri baAAda i<u>th ja</u>anee wak<u>a</u>na alshshay<u>ta</u>nu lil-ins<u>a</u>ni khathoola**n**

"He indeed led me astray from the Reminder (this Qur'an) after it had come to me. And *Shaitan* (Satan) is ever a deserter to man in the hour of need."

قُوْمِي	ٳڹۜٞ	رَبً	یَا	الرَّسُولُ	وَقَالَ
qawmee	inna	rabbi	у <u>а</u>	alrrasoolu	Waq <u>a</u> la
My people	Verily	O! my	/ Lord	The	And will say
				messenger	
		مَهْجُورًا	الْقُرْآنَ	هَدًا	اتَّخَدُوا
		mahjooran	alqur-ana	hatha	ittakhathoo
		As deserted	quran	this	took



30. Waqala alrrasoolu ya rabbi inna qawmee ittakhathoo hatha alqur-ana mahjooran

And the Messenger (Muhammad) will say: "O my Lord! Verily, my people deserted this Qur'an (neither listened to it, nor acted on its laws and orders).

ذَ بِمِّانَ	عَدُه ًّا	نَب	<u>ڐڰڵ</u> ٞ	حَعَلْنَا	ه کذاک
0.	75—	-ي	<u> </u>		<u> </u>

mina	AAaduwwa	Nabiyyin	likulli	jaAAaln <u>a</u>	Waka <u>tha</u> lika
	n				
Among	An enemy	Prophet	Or every	We made	And thus
	ونصييرا	هَادِيًا	ؠؚۯؘؠٞڬؘ	و َكَفَى	الْمُجْرِمِينَ
	wana <u>s</u> eer <u>a</u> n	h <u>a</u> diyan	birabbika	wakaf <u>a</u>	almujrimeen
					a
	And helper	As a Guide	Your Lord	And	The
				sufficient is	criminals

وَكَذَ الِكَ جَعَلْنَا لِكُلِّ نَبِي عَدُوًّا مِّنَ ٱلْمُجْرِمِينَ ۗ وَكَفَىٰ بِرَبِّكَ



31. Waka<u>tha</u>lika jaAAaln<u>a</u> likulli nabiyyin AAaduwwan mina almujrimeena wakaf<u>a</u> birabbika hadiyan wanaseera**n**

Thus have We made for every Prophet an enemy among the *Mujrimun* (disbelievers, polytheists, criminals, etc.). But Sufficient is your Lord as a Guide and Helper.

عَلَيْهِ	ئز ٞڶ	ل و°لا	كَفَرُوا	الَّذِينَ	وَقَالَ
AAalayhi	Nuzzila	lawl <u>a</u>	kafaroo	alla <u>th</u> eena	Waq <u>a</u> la
To him	Is reveled (sent down)	Why not	Disbelieve	Those who	And say
ېږ	لِثْتَبِّتَ	كَذَلِكَ	وَاحِدَةً	جُمْلَة	ا ڷڤُر ٛآنُ
bihi	linuthabbita	ka <u>tha</u> lika	w <u>ah</u> idatan	jumlatan	alqur- <u>a</u> nu
Thereby	That we may strengthen	Thus	At once	All	The Quran
			<u></u> تَر ْتِيلًا	وَرَ تُلْنَاهُ	فُوَ ادَكَ
			tarteel <u>a</u> n	warattaln <u>a</u> hu	fu- <u>a</u> daka
			In recitation	And we	Your heart
				have revealed it	
11155		صحفر و فر	2/1 / 1, 1, 2	(ر ملک

وَقَالَ ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُواْ لَوَلَا نُزِّلَ عَلَيْهِ ٱلْقُرْءَانُ جُمْلَةً وَ حِدَةً كَذَالِكَ لِكَ اللهَ اللهُ اللهُ عَلَيْهِ اللهُ اللهُ عَلَيْهِ اللهُ عَلَيْهِ اللهُ عَلَيْهِ اللهُ عَلَيْهِ اللهُ عَلَيْهِ عَلَيْهُ عَلَيْهِ عَلَيْهِ عَلَيْهِ عَلَيْهُ عَلَيْهُ عَلَيْهُ عَلَيْهُ عَلَيْهِ عَ

32. Waq<u>a</u>la alla<u>th</u>eena kafaroo lawl<u>a</u> nuzzila AAalayhi alqur-<u>a</u>nu jumlatan w<u>ah</u>idatan kathalika linuthabbita bihi fu-adaka warattalnahu tarteela**n**

And those who disbelieve say: "Why is not the Qur'an revealed to him all at once?" Thus (it is sent down in parts), that We may strengthen your heart

thereby. And We have revealed it to you gradually, in stages. (It was revealed to the Prophet in 23 years.).

بِالْحَقِّ	حِئْنَاكَ	ٳڵ	ؠؚمَثَّلِ	يَأْثُونَكَ	وَلُمَا
Bi a l <u>h</u> aqqi	ji/n <u>a</u> ka	ill <u>a</u>	bimathalin	ya/toonaka	Wal <u>a</u>
The truth	We bring to	But	Example or	They do	And not
	you		similitude	bring to you	
				تَڤسِيرًا	وَأَحْسَنَ
				tafseer <u>a</u> n	Waa <u>h</u> sana
				Explaination	And the
				S	better
		_			. 7

وَلَا يَأْتُونَكَ بِمَثَلٍ إِلَّا جِئَنَكَ بِٱلْحَقِّ وَأَحْسَنَ تَفْسِيرًا ﴿

33. Wala ya/toonaka bimathalin illa ji/naka bialhaqqi waahsana tafseeran

And no example or similitude do they bring (to oppose or to find fault in you or in this Qur'an), but We reveal to you the truth (against that similitude or example), and the better explanation thereof

جَهَنَّمَ	إلَّى	وُجُو هِهِمْ	عَلْی	يُحْشَرُونَ	الَّذِينَ
jahannama	il <u>a</u>	wujoohihim	AAal <u>a</u>	Yu <u>h</u> sharoon	Alla <u>th</u> eena
				a	
Hell	То	Their faces	On	Will be	Those who
				gathered	
	سَبِيلًا	وَأَضَلَأُ	مَّكَانًا	شَرُّ	أولللك
	sabeel <u>a</u> n	waa <u>d</u> allu	mak <u>a</u> nan	sharrun	ol <u>a</u> -ika
	The (straight	And most	In a state	Evil	Such (will
) path	astray from			be)

ٱلَّذِينَ يُحۡشَرُونَ عَلَىٰ وُجُوهِمِ إِلَىٰ جَهَنَّمَ أُوْلَنِبِكَ شَرُّ مَّكَانَا وَأُضِلُ سَبِيلًا

34. Alla<u>th</u>eena yu<u>h</u>sharoona AAal<u>a</u> wujoohihim il<u>a</u> jahannama ol<u>a</u>-ika sharrun mak<u>a</u>nan waadallu sabeela**n**

Those who will be gathered to Hell (prone) on their faces, such will be in an evil state, and most astray from the (Straight) Path.

Section 4

مُعَهُ	وَجَعَلْنَا	الْكِتَابَ	مُوسنَى	آتَيْنَا	وَلۡقَدْ
maAAahu	wajaAAaln <u>a</u>	alkit <u>a</u> ba	moos <u>a</u>	<u>a</u> tayn <u>a</u>	Walaqad
With him	And (we)	The	Moses	We gave	And indeed

placed	scripture			
		وَزيرًا	هَارُونَ	أخَاهُ
		wazeer <u>a</u> n	h <u>a</u> roona	akh <u>a</u> hu
		As a helper (minister)	Aaron	His brother

وَلَقَدْ ءَاتَيْنَا مُوسَى ٱلْكِتَابَ وَجَعَلْنَا مَعَهُ ٓ أَخَاهُ هَارُونَ وَزِيرًا



35. Walaqad <u>atayna moosa alkitaba wajaAAalna maAAahu akhahu haroona wazeera</u>n And indeed We gave Musa (Moses) the Scripture [the Taurat (Torah)], and placed his brother Harun (Aaron) with him as a helper;

كَدَّبُوا	الُذِينَ	الْقُوْمِ	إلى	ادْهَبَا	فَقُلْنَا
Ka <u>thth</u> aboo	alla <u>th</u> eena	alqawmi	il <u>a</u>	i <u>th</u> hab <u>a</u>	Faquln <u>a</u>
Have denied	Who	The people	То	Go you both	And we said
			تَدْمِيرًا	فَدَمَّر ْنَاهُمْ	بآيَاتِنَا
			tadmeer <u>a</u> n	fadammarn <u>a</u> hum	bi- <u>aya</u> tin <u>a</u>
			With utter destruction	Then we destroyed them	Our verses

فَقُلْنَا ٱذْهَبَآ إِلَى ٱلْقَوْمِ ٱلَّذِينَ كَذَّبُواْ بِعَايَتِنَا فَدَمَّرْنَكُمْ تَدْمِيرًا



36. Faquln<u>a</u> i<u>th</u>hab<u>a</u> il<u>a</u> alqawmi alla<u>th</u>eena ka<u>thth</u>aboo bi-<u>aya</u>tin<u>a</u> fadammarn<u>a</u>hum tadmeera<u>n</u>

And We said: "Go you both to the people who have denied Our Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.)." Then We destroyed them with utter destruction

أغرَقْنَاهُمْ	الرَّسُلُ	كَدَّبُوا	لُمَّا	ئوح	ۅؘڨؘۅ۠مؘ
()					(33
aghraqn <u>a</u> hu	alrrusula	ka <u>thth</u> aboo	lamm <u>a</u>	noo <u>h</u> in	Waqawma
m					
We drowned	The	They denied	When	(of) Noah	And the
them	messengers				people
عَدَابًا	لِلظَّالِمِينَ	وأعْتَدْنَا	آيَة	لِلنَّاس	وَجَعَلْنَاهُمْ
AAa <u>tha</u> ban	li l ththalimee	waaAAtadn <u>a</u>	<u>a</u> yatan	li l nn <u>a</u> si	wajaAAaln <u>a</u>

	na				hum
Torment	For the wrong-doers	And we have prepared	As a sign	For mankind	And we made them
					ألِيمًا
					aleem <u>a</u> n
					painful

وَقَوْمَ نُوحٍ لَّمَّا كَذَّبُواْ ٱلرُّسُلَ أَغْرَقَنَاهُمْ وَجَعَلَنَاهُمْ لِلنَّاسِ ءَايَةً وَقَوْمَ نُوحٍ لَمَّا لِلنَّاسِ ءَايَةً وَأَعْدَنَا لِلظَّلِمِينَ عَذَابًا أَلِيمًا ﴿

37. Waqawma noo<u>h</u>in lamm<u>a</u> ka<u>thth</u>aboo alrrusula aghraqn<u>a</u>hum wajaAAaln<u>a</u>hum lilnn<u>a</u>si <u>a</u>yatan waaAAtadn<u>a</u> lil*thth*alimeena AAa<u>tha</u>ban aleem<u>a</u>n

And Nuh's (Noah) people, when they denied the Messengers We drowned them, and We made them as a sign for mankind. And We have prepared a painful torment for the *Zalimun* (polytheists and wrong-doers, etc).

بَیْنَ	وَ قُرُ ولًا	الْرَّسِّ	وأصنحاب	وَتُمُودَ	وَعَادًا
bayna	waquroonan	alrrassi	waa <u>s</u> - <u>ha</u> ba	wathamooda	WaAA <u>a</u> dan
In between	And	(of) Al-Rass	And the	And Thumud	And Ad
	generations		dwellers		
				كَثِيراً	ذلك
				katheer <u>a</u> n	<u>tha</u> lika
				Many	(those)

وَعَادًا وَتَمُودَاْ وَأَصْحَابَ ٱلرَّسِ وَقُرُونَا بَيْنَ ذَالِكَ كَثِيرًا

38. WaAAadan wathamooda waas-haba alrrassi waquroonan bayna thalika katheeran And (also) 'Ad and Thamud, and the dwellers of Ar-Rass, and many generations in between

تَبَّرْنَا	وَكُلُّا	الْأُمْتَالَ	مُا	ضرَبْنَا	وَكُلُّا
tabbarn <u>a</u>	wakullan	al-amth <u>a</u> la	lahu	<u>d</u> arabn <u>a</u>	Wakullan
We brought to ruin	And each	Examples	Or him	We put forward	And each of them
					تَثْبِيرًا
					Tatbeer <u>a</u> n
					destruction

وَكُلاً ضَرَبْنَا لَهُ ٱلْأُمْثَلَ وَكُلاً تَبْرُنَا تَتْبِيرًا ﴿

39. Wakullan darabna lahu al-amthala wakullan tabbarna tatbeeran

And for each of them We put forward examples (as proofs and lessons, etc.), and each (of them) We brought to utter ruin (because of their disbelief and evil deeds).

أُمْطِرَتْ	الَّتِي	الْقَرْيَةِ	عَلْی	أتُوْا	وَلَقَدْ
om <u>t</u> irat	allatee	alqaryati	AAal <u>a</u>	ataw	Walaqad
Was rained	On which	The towns (of Lot)	Ву	They have passed	And indeed
بَلْ	يَرَوْنَهَا	يَكُونُوا	أفَلَمْ	السَّوْءِ	مَطرَ
bal	yarawnah <u>a</u>	yakoonoo	afalam	alssaw-i	ma <u>t</u> ara
Nay but	To see it	They are (able)	Are not	The evil	Rain
		نٔشُورًا	يَرْجُونَ	Ŭ	كَانُوا
		nushoor <u>a</u> n	yarjoona	l <u>a</u>	k <u>a</u> noo
		Any resurrection	To expect	Not	They used

وَلَقَدْ أَتُواْ عَلَى ٱلْقَرْيَةِ ٱلَّتِي أُمْطِرَتْ مَطَرَ ٱلسَّوْءِ أَفَلَمْ يَكُونُواْ يَرُونَهَا أَبَلْ كَانُواْ لَا يَرْجُونَ نُشُورًا

40. Walaqad ataw AAala alqaryati allatee omtirat matara alssaw-i afalam yakoonoo yarawnaha bal kanoo la yarjoona nushooran

And indeed they have passed by the town [of Prophet Lout (Lot)] on which was rained the evil rain. Did they (disbelievers) not then see it (with their own eyes)? Nay! But they used not to expect for any resurrection

هُز ُوًا	ٳڵؙ	يَتَّخِدُونَكَ	إن	رَ أُوْكَ	وَإِذَا
huzuwan	ill <u>a</u>	yattakhi <u>th</u> oo	in	raawka	Wa-i <u>tha</u>
		naka			
In mockery	But	Take you	that	They see	And when
				you	
	رَسُولًا	مُلْلَهُ	بَعَثَ	الَّذِي	أهَدًا
	rasool <u>a</u> n	All <u>a</u> hu	baAAatha	alla <u>th</u> ee	ah <u>atha</u>
	As a	Allah	Has sent	Whom	Is this the
	messenger				one

وَإِذَا رَأُوكَ إِن يَتَّخِذُونَكَ إِلَّا هُزُوًا أَهَىٰذَا ٱلَّذِي بَعَثَ ٱللَّهُ رَسُولاً



41. Wa-i<u>tha</u> raawka in yattakhi<u>th</u>oonaka ill<u>a</u> huzuwan ah<u>atha</u> alla<u>th</u>ee baAAatha All<u>a</u>hu rasool<u>a</u>n

And when they see you (O Muhammad), they treat you only as a mockery (saying):"Is this the one whom Allah has sent as a Messenger?

لو ْلَا	آلِهَتِنَا	عَنْ	ليُضلِّنَا	كَادَ	إن
lawl <u>a</u>	<u>a</u> lihatin <u>a</u>	AAan	layu <u>d</u> illun <u>a</u>	k <u>a</u> da	In
Had it not been	Our gods	From	Misled us	Nearly would have	that
حِينَ	يَعْلَمُونَ	وَسَوْفَ	عَلَيْهَا	صَبَرْنَا	أن
<u>h</u> eena	yaAAlamoo na	wasawfa	AAalayh <u>a</u>	<u>s</u> abarn <u>a</u>	an
When	They will come to know	In future	In their (worship)	We were patient and constant	That
	سَيِيلًا	أضلاً	مَنْ	الْعَدَابَ	يَرَوْنَ
	sabeel <u>a</u> n	a <u>d</u> allu	man	alAAa <u>tha</u> ba	yarawna
	(from) the (right) path	(is) most astray	Who it is that	The torment	They see
- 94	·> 7-> *	1 15 11	F 7 K # 150 - 1	11 > 158	94 - 1 - 1

إن كَادَ لَيُضِلِّنَا عَنْ ءَالِهَتِنَا لُولَا أَن صَبَرتَا عَلَيْهَا وَسَوقَ يَعْلَمُونَ حِينَ يَرَوثَ ٱلْعَذَابَ مَنْ أَضَلُّ سَبِيلاً (٤٢)

42. In kada layudilluna AAan alihatina lawla an sabarna AAalayha wasawfa yaAAlamoona heena yarawna alAAathaba man adallu sabeela**n**

"He would have nearly misled us from our *aliha* (gods), had it not been that we were patient and constant in their worship!" And they will know when they see the torment, who it is that is most astray from the (Right) Path!

أفأنت	هَوَاهُ	إلْهَهُ	اتَّخَدَ	مَن	أرَأَيْتَ
afaanta	haw <u>a</u> hu	il <u>a</u> hahu	ittakha <u>th</u> a	mani	Araayta
Would you then	His own desire	As his God	Has taken	Him who	Have you seen
			وَكِيلًا	عَلَيْهِ	تَكُونُ
			wakeel <u>a</u> n	AAalayhi	takoonu
			A watcher/dispo ser	Over him	be

أَرَءَيْتَ مَنِ ٱتَّخَذَ إِلَىهَهُ مَوَلَهُ أَفَأَنتَ تَكُونُ عَلَيْهِ وَكِيلاً ٢

43. Araayta mani ittakhatha ilahahu hawahu afaanta takoonu AAalayhi wakeelan

Have you (O Muhammad) seen him who has taken as his *ilah* (god) his own desire? Would you then be a *Wakil* (a disposer of his affairs or a watcher) over him?

0	أو	يَسْمَعُونَ	ٲػؘٛٞڗؘۿؙؗؗم۠	أنَّ	تَحْسَبُ	أمْ	
а	W	yasmaAAoo na	aktharahum	anna	tahsabu	Am	
Or		Hear	Most of them	That	Do you think	Or	
رُ	بَل	كالأنعام	اِلًا	هُمْ	إنْ	يَعْقِلُونَ	
ba	al	ka a l- anAA <u>a</u> mi	ill <u>a</u>	hum	in	yaAAqiloon a	
Nay		Like cattle	But	They (are)	Not	Understand	
				سَبِيلًا	أضلَّ	هُمْ	
				sabeel <u>a</u> n	a <u>d</u> allu	hum	
				(from) the path	Farther astray	They are	
أُمْ تَحْسَبُ أَنَّ أَكْثَرَهُمْ يَسْمَعُونَ أَوْ يَعْقِلُونَ ۚ إِنَّ هُمْ إِلَّا							

أُمْ تَحْسَبُ أَنَّ أَكْتُرَهُمْ يَسْمَعُونَ أَوْ يَعْقِلُونَ إِنَّ هُمْ إِلَّا كَالْأَنْعَهِ بَلْ هُمْ أَضَلُ سَبِيلاً ﴿ كَالْأَنْعَهِ بَلْ هُمْ أَضَلُ سَبِيلاً ﴿

44. Am ta<u>h</u>sabu anna aktharahum yasmaAAoona aw yaAAqiloona in hum ill<u>a</u> ka**a**lanAA<u>a</u>mi bal hum a<u>d</u>allu sabeel<u>a</u>**n**

Or do you think that most of them hear or understand? They are only like cattle; nay, they are even farther astray from the Path. (i.e. even worst than cattle).

Section 5

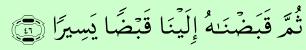
مَدَّ	كَيْفَ	رَبِّكَ	إلى	تُرَ	ٱلۡمْ
madda	kayfa	rabbika	il <u>a</u>	tara	Alam
He spread	How	Your Lord	(to)	See	Do you not
تُم	ساكِئا	لجَعَلَّهُ	شاء	وَلُو	الظِّلَّ
thumma	s <u>a</u> kinan	lajaAAalahu	sh <u>a</u> a	walaw	a l ththilla
Then	Still	He could have made it	He willed	And if	The shadow
		دَلِيلًا	عَلَيْهِ	الشَّمْسَ	جَعَلْنَا
		daleel <u>a</u> n	AAalayhi	a l shshamsa	jaAAaln <u>a</u>
		A guide	Over it	The Sun	We have made

أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَىٰ رَبِّكَ كَيْفَ مَدَّ ٱلظِّلَّ وَلَوْ شَآءَ لَجَعَلَهُ مَاكِنًا ثُمَّ جَعَلْنَا اللَّمْ مَلَ اللَّهُ مَسَ عَلَيْهِ دَلِيلًا ﴿

45. Alam tara il<u>a</u> rabbika kayfa madda a<u>lthth</u>illa walaw sh<u>a</u>a lajaAAalahu s<u>a</u>kinan thumma jaAAalna a**l**shshamsa AAalayhi daleela**n**

Have you not seen how your Lord spread the shadow. If He willed, He could have made it still then We have made the sun its guide [i.e. after the sunrise, it (the shadow) squeezes and vanishes at midnoon and then again appears in the afternoon with the decline of the sun, and had there been no sun light, there would have been no shadow].

يَسِيرًا	قَبْضًا	إلينا	قبَضنناهُ	الله الله
yaseer <u>a</u> n	qab <u>d</u> an	ilayn <u>a</u>	qaba <u>d</u> n <u>a</u> hu	Thumma
Gradual	Over it	The Sun	We have made	then



Summa khabzna hu elaina khbazan yaseera

Then We withdraw it to Us a gradual concealed withdrawal

لِبَاسًا	اللَّيْلَ	ڵػؙمُ	جَعَلَ	الَّذِي	وَ هُو
lib <u>a</u> san	allayla	lakumu	jaAAala	alla <u>th</u> ee	Wahuwa
A covering	The night	For you	Makes	Who	And it is He
	ئشُورًا	النَّهَارَ	وَجَعَلَ	سُبَاتًا	وَ النَّوْمَ
	nushoor <u>a</u> n	a l nnah <u>a</u> ra	wajaAAala	sub <u>a</u> tan	wa al nnawm
					a
	Getting up	The day	And makes	As a repose	And the
	(like				sleep
	resurrection)				

وَهُوَ ٱلَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُمُ ٱلَّيْلَ لِبَاسًا وَٱلنَّوْمَ شُبَاتًا وَجَعَلَ ٱلنَّهَارَ



47. Wahuwa alla<u>th</u>ee jaAAala lakumu allayla lib<u>a</u>san wa**al**nnawma sub<u>a</u>tan wajaAAala alnnah<u>a</u>ra nushoor<u>a</u>n

And it is He Who makes the night a covering for you, and the sleep (as) repose, and makes the day *Nushur* (i.e. getting up and going about here and there for

daily work, etc. after one's sleep at night or like resurrection after one's death).

بَیْنَ	<u>ب</u> ُشْرًا	الرِّيَاحَ	أرْسَلَ	الَّذِي	وَ هُو َ		
bayna	bushran	a l rriy <u>ah</u> a	arsala	alla <u>th</u> ee	Wahuwa		
-	As heralds of glad tidings	The winds	Sends	Who	And it is He		
مَاء	السَّمَاء	مِنَ	وَأَنزَ لُنَا	رَحْمَتِهِ	یَدَيْ		
m <u>a</u> an	Alssam <u>a</u> -i	mina	waanzaln <u>a</u>	ra <u>h</u> matihi	yaday		
Water	The sky	From	And we send	His Mercy	Before you		
			down				
					طهُورًا		
					<u>T</u> ahoor <u>a</u> n		
					<u>Pure</u>		
وَهُو ٱلَّذِي أَرْسَلَ ٱلرِّيَاحَ بُشَرًّا بَيْنَ يَدَى رَحْمَتِهِ وَأَنزَلْنَا مِنَ							

48. Wahuwa allathee arsala alrriyaha bushran bayna yaday rahmatihi waanzalna mina alssama-i maan tahooran

And it is He Who sends the winds as heralds of glad tidings, going before His Mercy (rain), and We send down pure water from the sky,

مِمَّا	وَنُسْقِيَهُ	مَّيْتَا	بَلْدَةً	ېه	لِنُحْيِيَ
mimm <u>a</u>	wanusqiyah	maytan	baldatan	bihi	Linu <u>h</u> yiya
	u				
Thereof	And We	Dead	(to) a land	Thereby	That we may
	give to drink		(town)		give life
		كَثِيراً	وَ أَنَاسِيَّ	أنْعَامًا	خَلْقْنَا
		katheer <u>a</u> n	waan <u>a</u> siyya	anAA <u>a</u> man	khalaqn <u>a</u>
		Many	And men	Cattle	We have
					created

لِّنُحْتِيَ بِهِ عَلَدَةً مَّيْتًا وَنُسْقِيَهُ مِمَّا خَلَقْنَاۤ أَنْعَامًا وَأَنَاسِيَّ كَتْبِيرًا هَ



ٱلسَّمَآءِ مَآءً طَهُورًا 📳

49. Linu<u>h</u>yiya bihi baldatan maytan wanusqiyahu mimm<u>a</u> khalaqn<u>a</u> an $AA\underline{a}$ man waan<u>a</u>siyya katheer \underline{a} **n**

That We may give life thereby to a dead land, and We give to drink thereof many of the cattle and men that We had created.

أكْثرُ	فَأْبَى	لِيَدَّكَرُوا	بَيْنَهُمْ	صرَّڤنَاهُ	وَ لَقَدْ			
aktharu	faab <u>a</u>	liya <u>thth</u> akka	baynahum	<u>s</u> arrafn <u>a</u> hu	Walaqad			
		roo						
Most	But refuse	In order that	Amongst	We have	And indeed			
	(or deny)	they may	them	distributed it				
	• /	remember						
		(the grace of						
		Allah)						
النَّاسِ إِلَّا كُفُورًا								
			kufoor <u>a</u> n	ill <u>a</u>	a l nn <u>a</u> si			
			Disbelief	Except	People			

وَلَقَدْ صَرَّفَنَهُ بَيْنَهُمْ لِيَذَّكُّرُواْ فَأَيَى أَكْثُرُ ٱلنَّاسِ إِلَّا كُفُورًا



50. Walaqad sarrafnahu baynahum liyaththakkaroo faaba aktharu alnnasi illa kufooran And indeed We have distributed it (rain or water) amongst them in order that they may remember the Grace of Allah, but most men refuse (or deny the Truth or Faith) and accept nothing but disbelief or ingratitude.

قَرْيَةٍ	ػؙڶٞ	فِي	لبَعَثْنَا	شيئنا	وَ لُو ْ			
qaryatin	kulli	fee	labaAAathn	shi/n <u>a</u>	Walaw			
			<u>a</u>					
Town	Every	In	We would	We willed	And had			
			have raised					
					نَذِيرًا			
					na <u>th</u> eer <u>a</u> n			
					A warner			

وَلَوْ شِئْنَا لَبَعَثَنَا فِي كُلِّ قَرْيَةٍ نَّذِيرًا ١

51. Walaw shi/na labaAAathna fee kulli qaryatin natheeran

And had We willed, We would have raised a warner in every town

جِهَادًا		پهِ	وَجَاهِدْهُم	الْكَافِرِينَ	ثطِع	فَلْ
jih <u>a</u> dan		bihi	waj <u>a</u> hidhum	alk <u>a</u> fireena	tu <u>t</u> iAAi	Fal <u>a</u>
Endeavour	With it		(but) strive	The	Obey	So, not
			against them	disbelievers		
						كَبِيرًا
						kabeer <u>a</u> n
						Utmost

فَلَا تُطِعِ ٱلْكَنفِرِينَ وَجَهِدُهُم بِهِ عِهَادًا كَبِيرًا ﴿

52. Fala tutiAAi alkafireena wajahidhum bihi jihadan kabeeran

So obey not the disbelievers, but strive against them (by preaching) with the utmost endeavour, with it (the Qur'an).

عَدْبٌ	هَدَا	الْبَحْرَيْن	مَرَجَ	الَّذِي	وَ هُو َ
AAa <u>th</u> bun	h <u>atha</u>	alba <u>h</u> rayni	maraja	alla <u>th</u> ee	Wahuwa
(is) palatable	(this) one	The two sets	Has let free	Who	And it is He
			(merge)		
بَيْنَهُمَا	وَجَعَلَ	أُجَاجٌ	مِلْحٌ	وَهَٰذَا	فُرَاتٌ
baynahum <u>a</u>	wajaAAala	o <u>ja</u> jun	mil <u>h</u> un	wah <u>atha</u>	fur <u>a</u> tun
Between	And He has	And bitter	(is) salt	And this	(and) sweet
them	set			(one)	
			مَّحْجُورًا	وَحِجْرًا	بَرْزَخًا
			ma <u>h</u> joor <u>a</u> n	wa <u>h</u> ijran	barzakhan
			Suppressed	And portion	A barrier

﴿ وَهُو ٱلَّذِى مَرَجَ ٱلْبَحْرَيْنِ هَاذَا عَذَا ثُواتُ وَهَاذَا مِلْحُ أُجَاجُ وَهَا اللَّهُ أُجَاجُ وَجَعَل بَيْنَهُمَا بَرْزَخًا وَحِجْرًا مَّحَجُورًا ﴿

53. Wahuwa alla<u>th</u>ee maraja alba<u>h</u>rayni h<u>atha</u> AAa<u>th</u>bun fur<u>a</u>tun wah<u>atha</u> mil<u>h</u>un oj<u>a</u>jun wajaAAala baynahum<u>a</u> barzakhan wa<u>h</u>ijran mahjoora**n**

And it is He Who has let free the two seas (kinds of water), one palatable and sweet, and the other salt and bitter, and He has set a barrier and a complete partition between them

بَشَرًا	الْمَاء	مِنَ	خَلْقَ	الَّذِي	وَ هُو
basharan	alm <u>a</u> -i	mina	khalaqa	alla <u>th</u> ee	Wahuwa
Man	Water	From	Created	Who	And it is He
قدِيرًا	رَبُّكَ	وَكَانَ	وَصِهْرًا	نَسَبًا	فَجَعَلَهُ

qadeer <u>a</u> n	rabbuka	wak <u>a</u> na	wa <u>s</u> ihran	nasaban	fajaAAalahu
powerful	Your Lord	And is ever	And kindred	Kindred by	And has
			by marriage	blood	appointed
					for him

وَهُو ٱلَّذِي خَلَقَ مِنَ ٱلْمَآءِ بَشَرًا فَجَعَلَهُ ونَسَبًا وَصِهْرًا وَكَانَ رَبُّكَ

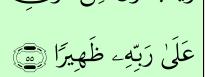


54. Wahuwa alla<u>th</u>ee khalaqa mina alm<u>a</u>-i basharan fajaAAalahu nasaban wa<u>s</u>ihran wak<u>a</u>na rabbuka qadeera**n**

And it is He Who has created man from water, and has appointed for him kindred by blood, and kindred by marriage. And your Lord is Ever All-Powerful to do what He will

U	مَا	اللَّهِ	دُون	مِن	وَيَعْبُدُونَ
1 <u>a</u>	m <u>a</u>	All <u>a</u> hi	dooni	min	WayaAAbu
					doona
Neither	That which	Allah	bes	ides	And they
					worship
عَلَى	الْكَافِرُ	وَكَانَ	ؠؘۻؙۯؖڰؙؙؗۿ۠	وَلَا	يَنفَعُهُمْ
AAal <u>a</u>	alk <u>a</u> firu	wak <u>a</u> na	ya <u>d</u> urruhum	wal <u>a</u>	yanfaAAuhu
					m
Against	The	And is	Harm them	Nor	Can benefit
	disbeliever				(profit) them
ربّهِ ظهيرًا					
				<u>th</u> aheer <u>a</u> n	rabbihi
				<u>A helper</u>	His Lord

وَيَعۡبُدُونَ مِن دُونِ ٱللَّهِ مَا لَا يَنفَعُهُمۡ وَلَا يَضُرُّهُمۡ ۗ وَكَانَ ٱلۡكَافِرُ



55. WayaAAbudoona min dooni All<u>a</u>hi m<u>a</u> l<u>a</u> yanfaAAuhum wal<u>a</u> ya<u>d</u>urruhum wak<u>a</u>na alk<u>a</u>firu AAal<u>a</u> rabbihi \underline{th} aheera**n**

And they (disbelievers, polytheists, etc.) worship besides Allah, that which can neither profit them nor harm them, and the disbeliever is ever a helper (of the Satan) against his Lord.

وَ نَذِيرًا	مُبَشِّرًا	ٳؙٙڷ	أرْسَلْنَاكَ	وَمَا			
wana <u>th</u> eer <u>a</u> n	mubashshira	ill <u>a</u>	arsaln <u>a</u> ka	Wam <u>a</u>			
n							
And a	As a bearer	But	We have	And not			
warner	of glad		sent you				
	tidings						

وَمَآ أَرۡسَلُنكَ إِلَّا مُبَشِّرًا وَنَذِيرًا ﴿

56. Wama arsalnaka illa mubashshiran wanatheeran

And We have sent you (O Muhammad 🎉) only as a bearer of glad tidings and a warner.

أَجْرِ	مِنْ	عَلَيْهِ	أسْأَلُكُمْ	مَا	قُلْ		
ajrin	min	AAalayhi	as-alukum	m <u>a</u>	Qul		
Reward	Any	For this	I ask of you	Not	Say		
إلى	يَتَّخِدَ	أن	شكاء	مَن	اِلًا		
il <u>a</u>	yattakhi <u>th</u> a	an	sh <u>a</u> a	man	ill <u>a</u>		
То	Take	To	Wills	Whosoever	Save that		
رَبِّهِ سَبِيلًا							
				sabeel <u>a</u> n	rabbihi		
				A path	His Lord		

قُلْ مَا أَسْئَلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ أُجْرٍ إِلَّا مَن شَاءَ أَن يَتَّخِذَ إِلَىٰ رَبِّهِ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ أُجْرٍ إِلَّا مَن شَآءَ أَن يَتَّخِذَ إِلَىٰ رَبِّهِ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ أُجْرٍ إِلَّا مَن شَآءَ أَن يَتَّخِذَ إِلَىٰ رَبِّهِ ع



57. Qul ma as-alukum AAalayhi min ajrin illa man shaa an yattakhitha ila rabbihi

Say: "No reward do I ask of you for this (that which I have brought from my Lord and its preaching, etc.), save that whosoever wills, may take a Path to his Lord.

يَمُوتُ	Ŭ	الَّذِي	الْحَيِّ	عَلَٰي	وَتُوكَالُ
yamootu	l <u>a</u>	alla <u>th</u> ee	al <u>h</u> ayyi	AAal <u>a</u>	Watawakkal
Dies	Not	Who	The ever	In	And put
			living one		your trust
عِبَادِهِ	ؠؚۮؙڹؙۅٮؚ	ېهِ	وَكَفَى	بحَمْدِهِ	وَسَبِّحْ
AAib <u>a</u> dihi	bi <u>th</u> unoobi	bihi	wakaf <u>a</u>	bi <u>h</u> amdihi	wasabbi <u>h</u>
(of) His	Regarding	Не	Is sufficient	His Praise	And glorify

slaves	the sins					
خَبيرًا						
					khabeer <u>a</u> n	
					As All- Knower	
					Knower	

وَتَوَكُّلْ عَلَى ٱلْحَيِّ ٱلَّذِي لَا يَمُوتُ وَسَبِّحْ نِحَمْدِهِ - وَكَفَىٰ

بهِ عِبَادِهِ خَبِيرًا

58. Watawakkal AAala alhayyi allathee la yamootu wasabbih bihamdihi wakafa bihi bithunoobi AAibadihi khabeeran

And put your trust (O Muhammad 25) in the Ever Living One Who dies not, and glorify His Praises, and Sufficient is He as the All-Knower of the sins of His slaves;

بَيْنَهُمَا	وَمَا	وَ الْأَرْضَ	السَّمَاوَاتِ	خَلْقَ	الُّذِي
baynahum <u>a</u>	wam <u>a</u>	wa a l-ar <u>d</u> a	alssam <u>a</u> w <u>a</u> ti	khalaqa	Alla <u>th</u> ee
(is) between	And all that	And the	The Heavens	Created	He Who
them		Earth			
عَلَٰي	اسْتُوك	تُمَّ	أيَّامٍ	سِتَّةِ	فِي
AAal <u>a</u>	istaw <u>a</u>	thumma	ayy <u>a</u> min	sittati	fee
Over	He rose	Then	Days	Six	In
	خَبِيرًا	ېهِ	فَاسْأَلْ	الرَّحْمَنُ	الْعَرْش
	khabeer <u>a</u> n	bihi	fa i s-al	a l rra <u>h</u> m <u>a</u> nu	alAAarshi
	As (He is)	Him	So ask	The Most	The throne
	the All-			gracious	
	Knower				

ٱللَّذِي خَلَقَ ٱلسَّمَوَاتِ وَٱلْأَرْضَ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا فِي سِتَّةِ أَيَّامِ ثُمَّ ٱللَّحْمَانُ فَسْعَلْ بِهِ خَبِيرًا ﴿ السَّوَىٰ عَلَى ٱلْعَرْشِ ۗ ٱلرَّحْمَانُ فَسْعَلْ بِهِ خَبِيرًا ﴿

59. Allathee khalaqa alssamawati waal-arda wama baynahuma fee sittati ayyamin thumma istawa AAala alAAarshi alrrahmanu fais-al bihi khabeeran

Who created the heavens and the earth and all that is between them in six Days. Then He Istawa (rose over) the Throne (in a manner that suits His Majesty). The

Most Beneficent (Allah)! Ask Him (O Prophet Muhammad 56), (concerning His Qualities, His rising over His Throne, His creations, etc.), as He is Al-Khabir (The All-Knower of everything i.e. Allah).

قالوا	لِلرَّحْمَن	اسْجُدُوا	لَّهُمُ	قِيلَ	وَإِذَا
q <u>a</u> loo	li l rra <u>h</u> m <u>a</u> ni	osjudoo	lahumu	qeela	Wa-i <u>tha</u>
They say	To the most	Prostrate	To them	It is said	And when
	gracious	yourselves			
وَزَ ادَهُمْ	تَأْمُرُ نَا	لِمَا	أنَسْجُدُ	الرَّحْمَنُ	وَمَا
waz <u>a</u> dahum	ta/murun <u>a</u>	lim <u>a</u>	anasjudu	a l rra <u>h</u> m <u>a</u> nu	wam <u>a</u>
And it	You	To that	Shall we fall	The Most	And what is
increases in	command us	which	down to	gracious	
them			prostrate		
					نْفُورًا
					nufoor <u>a</u> n
					Aversion

وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمُ ٱسۡجُدُوا لِلرَّحۡمَٰنِ قَالُواْ وَمَا ٱلرَّحۡمَٰنُ أَنۡسَجُدُ لِمَا تَأۡمُرُنَا وَزَادَهُمۡ نُفُورًا اللَّ

60. Wa-i<u>tha</u> qeela lahumu osjudoo lilrra<u>h</u>mani qaloo wama alrra<u>h</u>manu anasjudu lima ta/muruna wazadahum nufooran

And when it is said to them: "Prostrate to the Most Beneficent (Allah)! They say: "And what is the Most Beneficent? Shall we fall down in prostration to that which

you (O Muhammad (Sajda-e-Tilawath) command us?" And it increases in them only aversion.

Section 6

Section 6								
بُرُوجًا	السَّمَاء	فِي	جَعَلَ	الَّذِي	تبارك			
buroojan	alssam <u>a</u> -i	fee	jaAAala	alla <u>th</u> ee	Tab <u>a</u> raka			
Big stars	The Heavens	In	Has placed	Who	Blessed is			
					Не			
	مُّنِيرًا	وَقُمَرًا	سِرَاجًا	فيها	وَجَعَلَ			
	muneer <u>a</u> n	waqamaran	sir <u>a</u> jan	feeh <u>a</u>	wajaAAala			
	Giving light	And a moon	A great lamp	Therein	And has			
					placed			
تَبَارَكَ ٱلَّذِي جَعَلَ فِي ٱلسَّمَآءِ بُرُوجًا وَجَعَلَ فِيهَا سِرَاجًا وَقَمَرًا								
					منيرًا			

61. Tab<u>a</u>raka alla<u>th</u>ee jaAAala fee alssam<u>a</u>-i buroojan wajaAAala feeh<u>a</u> sir<u>a</u>jan waqamaran muneer<u>a</u>n

Blessed be He Who has placed in the heaven big stars, and has placed therein a great lamp (sun), and a moon giving light.

خِلْفَةً	وَ النَّهَارَ	الْلَيْلَ	جَعَلَ	الَّذِي	وَ هُو
khilfatan	wa al nnah <u>a</u> ra	allayla	jaAAala	alla <u>th</u> ee	Wahuwa
In	And the day	The night	Has put	Who	And He it is
succession					
أرَادَ	أو°	ۑڎۜڴڔ	أن	أرَادَ	لِّمَنْ
ar <u>a</u> da	aw	ya <u>thth</u> akkara	an	ar <u>a</u> da	liman
Desires	Or	Remember	To	Desires	For such
					who
					شُكُورًا
					shukoor <u>a</u> n
					To show his
					gratitude

وَهُوَ ٱلَّذِى جَعَلَ ٱلَّيْلَ وَٱلنَّهَارَ خِلْفَةً لِّمَنْ أَرَادَ أَن يَذَّكَّرَ أَوَ أَوَ النَّهَارَ خِلْفَةً لِّمَنْ أَرَادَ أَن يَذَّكَّرَ أَوَ أَوَ النَّهَارَ خِلْفَةً لِّمَنْ أَرَادَ أَن يَذَّكُورًا الله المُصُورًا

62. Wahuwa alla<u>th</u>ee jaAAala allayla wa**al**nnah<u>a</u>ra khilfatan liman ar<u>a</u>da an ya<u>thth</u>akkara aw ar<u>a</u>da shukoor<u>a</u>n

And He it is Who has put the night and the day in succession, for such who desires to remember or desires to show his gratitude

الْأُرْض	عَلْی	يَمْشُونَ	الَّذِينَ	الرَّحْمَن	وَعِبَادُ
al-ar <u>d</u> i	AAal <u>a</u>	yamshoona	alla <u>th</u> eena	a l rra <u>h</u> m <u>a</u> ni	WaAAib <u>a</u> du
Earth	On	Walk	(are) those	(of) the most	And the
			who	gracious	slaves
سَلَّامًا	قَالُوا	الْجَاهِلُونَ	خَاطْبَهُمُ	وَإِذَا	هَوْنًا
sal <u>a</u> m <u>a</u> n	q <u>a</u> loo	al <u>ja</u> hiloona	kh <u>at</u> abahum	wa-i <u>tha</u>	hawnan
			u		
Peace (mild words of gentleness)	They say (reply)	The foolish	Address them	And when	In humility

وَعِبَادُ ٱلرَّحْمَانِ ٱلَّذِينَ يَمْشُونَ عَلَى ٱلْأَرْضِ هَوْنَا وَإِذَا خَاطَبَهُمُ



63. WaAAib<u>a</u>du alrra<u>h</u>m<u>a</u>ni alla<u>th</u>eena yamshoona AAal<u>a</u> al-ar<u>d</u>i hawnan wa-i<u>tha</u> kh<u>at</u>abahumu alj<u>a</u>hiloona q<u>a</u>loo sal<u>a</u>m<u>a</u>**n**

And the slaves of the Most Beneficent (Allah) are those who walk on the earth in humility and sedateness, and when the foolish address them (with bad words) they reply back with mild words of gentleness

وَقِيَامًا	سُجَّدًا	لِرَبِّهمْ	يَبِيثُونَ	وَ الَّذِينَ
waqiy <u>a</u> m <u>a</u> n	sujjadan	lirabbihim	yabeetoona	Wa a lla <u>th</u> een a
And standing	Prostrating	Before their Lord	Spend the night	And those who

وَٱلَّذِينَ يَبِيتُونَ لِرَبِّهِمۡ سُجَّدًا وَقِيَعُما ﴿

64. Waallatheena yabeetoona lirabbihim sujjadan waqiyaman

And those who spend the night before their Lord, prostrate and standing.

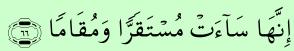
عَدَّابَ	عَثّا	اصْرِفْ	رَبَّنَا	يَقُولُونَ	وَ الَّذِينَ
AAa <u>tha</u> ba	AAann <u>a</u>	i <u>s</u> rif	rabban <u>a</u>	yaqooloona	Wa a lla <u>th</u> een
					a
The torment	From us	Avert	Our Lord	Say	And those
					who
	غَرَامًا	كَانَ	عَدَّابَهَا	إنَّ	جَهَنَّمَ
	ghar <u>a</u> m <u>a</u> n	k <u>a</u> na	AAa <u>tha</u> bah <u>a</u>	inna	jahannama
	An inseperable permenant punishment	Is	Its torment	Verily	Of Hell

وَٱلَّذِينَ يَقُولُونَ رَبَّنَا ٱصۡرِفَعَنَّا عَذَابَ جَهَنَّمُ إِنَّ عَذَابَهَا كَانَ غَرَامًا

65. Wa**a**lla<u>th</u>eena yaqooloona rabban<u>a</u> i<u>s</u>rif AAann<u>a</u> AAa<u>tha</u>ba jahannama inna AAathabaha kana gharama**n**

And those who say: "Our Lord! Avert from us the torment of Hell. Verily! Its torment is ever an inseparable, permanent punishment."

	وَمُقَامًا	مُسْتَقَرًا	سَاءتْ	إِنَّهَا
	wamuq <u>a</u> m <u>a</u> n	mustaqarran	s <u>a</u> at	Innah <u>a</u>
	And as a place to dwell	As an abode	Is evil	Indeed it



66. Innaha saat mustaqarran wamuqaman

Evil indeed it (Hell) is as an abode and as a place to dwell

	وَلُمْ	يُسْرِفُوا	لْمْ	أنفَقُوا	إذا	وَ الَّذِينَ
	walam	yusrifoo	Lam	anfaqoo	i <u>tha</u>	Wa a lla <u>th</u> een
						a
Nor		Are	Neither	They spend	When	And those
		extravagant				who
		قُوامًا	ذلك	بَیْنَ	وَكَانَ	يَقْتُرُوا
		qaw <u>a</u> m <u>a</u> n	<u>tha</u> lika	bayna	wak <u>a</u> na	yaqturoo
		A medium	Those	Between	But there is	Stingly
		(way)	(extremes)			

وَٱلَّذِينَ إِذَآ أَنفَقُواْ لَمۡ يُسۡرِفُواْ وَلَمۡ يَقۡتُرُواْ وَكَانَ بَيۡنَ ذَٰ لِكَ قَوَامًا ﴿



67. Waallatheena itha anfaqoo lam yusrifoo walam yaqturoo wakana bayna thalika qaw<u>a</u>man

And those, who, when they spend, are neither extravagant nor niggardly, but hold a medium (way) between those (extremes).

إلَّهًا	اللَّهِ	مُعَ	يَدْعُونَ	Ŭ	وَ الَّذِينَ
il <u>a</u> han	All <u>a</u> hi	maAA <u>a</u>	yadAAoona	l <u>a</u>	Wa a lla <u>th</u> een
					a
God	Allah	With	Invoke	Not	And those
					who
حَرَّمَ	التِّي	النَّفْسَ	يَقْتُلُونَ	وَلَا	آخَرَ
<u>h</u> arrama	allatee	alnnafsa	yaqtuloona	wal <u>a</u>	<u>a</u> khara
Has	Which	The soul	They kill	Nor	Another
<u>forbidden</u>					
وَمَن	يَزْنُونَ	وَلَا	بِالْحَقِّ	ٳؙؙؙؙؚڶ	اللهُ

waman	yaznoona	wal <u>a</u>	bi a l <u>h</u> aqqi	ill <u>a</u>	All <u>a</u> hu
And	Commit	Nor	For just	Except	Allah
whoever	illegal		cause		
	sexual				
	intercourse				
		أتَّامًا	يَلْقَ	ذلك	يَفْعَلْ
		ath <u>a</u> m <u>a</u> n	yalqa	<u>tha</u> lika	yafAAal
		The	Shall receive	<u>This</u>	Does
		punishment			

وَٱلَّذِينَ لَا يَدْعُونَ مَعَ ٱللَّهِ إِلَىٰهَا ءَاخَرَ وَلَا يَقْتُلُونَ ٱلنَّفْسَ ٱلَّتِي حَرَّمَ ٱللَّهُ إِلَا بِٱلْحَقِّ وَلَا يَزْنُونَ وَمَن يَفْعَلْ ذَالِكَ يَلْقَ أَثَامًا حَرَّمَ ٱللَّهُ إِلَّا بِٱلْحَقِّ وَلَا يَزْنُونَ وَمَن يَفْعَلْ ذَالِكَ يَلْقَ أَثَامًا



68. Wa**a**lla<u>th</u>eena l<u>a</u> yadAAoona maAA<u>a</u> All<u>a</u>hi il<u>a</u>han <u>a</u>khara wal<u>a</u> yaqtuloona a**l**nnafsa allatee <u>h</u>arrama All<u>a</u>hu ill<u>a</u> bi**a**l<u>h</u>aqqi wal<u>a</u> yaznoona waman yafAAal <u>tha</u>lika yalqa athama**n**

And those who invoke not any other *ilah* (god) along with Allah, nor kill such life as Allah has forbidden, except for just cause, nor commit illegal sexual intercourse and whoever does this shall receive the punishment

وَيَخْلُدْ	الْقِيَامَةِ	يَوْمَ	الْعَدَابُ	عُا	يُضيَاعَفْ
wayakhlud	alqiy <u>a</u> mati	Yawma	alAAa <u>tha</u> bu	lahu	Yu <u>da</u> AAaf
And he will abide	(of) Ressureactio n	(on the) day	The torment	For (to) him	Will be doubled
				مُهَانًا	فِيهِ
				muh <u>a</u> n <u>a</u> n	feehi
				In disgrace	Therein

يُضَعَفَ لَهُ ٱلْعَذَابُ يَوْمَ ٱلْقِيَامَةِ وَكَالُد فِيهِ مُهَانًا ﴿ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهُ اللَّاللَّالِمُ اللَّهُ اللَّا اللَّا اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ ا

69. YudaAAaf lahu alAAathabu yawma alqiyamati wayakhlud feehi muhanan The torment will be doubled to him on the Day of Resurrection, and he will abide therein in disgrace

للمُحَلِّمُ اللَّهِ	وَعَمِلَ	وَ آمَنَ	تًابَ	مَن	ٳڷ
AAamalan	waAAamila	wa <u>a</u> mana	t <u>a</u> ba	Man	Ill <u>a</u>

Deed	And do	And believe	Repent	Those who	Except
حَسنَاتٍ	سَيِّئَاتِهِمْ	مُلْلَهُ	يُبَدِّلُ	فَأُو ْلَئِكَ	صالِحًا
<u>h</u> asan <u>a</u> tin	sayyi- <u>a</u> tihim	All <u>a</u> hu	yubaddilu	faol <u>a</u> -ika	<u>sa</u> li <u>h</u> an
Into good	Their sins	Allah	Will change	For those	Righteous
deeds					
		رَّحِيمًا	غَفُورًا	اللهٔ	وَكَانَ
		ra <u>h</u> eem <u>a</u> n	ghafooran	All <u>a</u> hu	wak <u>a</u> na
		Most	Oft-	Allah	And is
		Merciful	Forgiving		

إِلَّا مَن تَابَ وَءَامَنَ وَعَمِلَ عَمَلًا صَلِحًا فَأُوْلَتِهِكَ يُبَدِّلُ ٱللَّهُ

سَيِّعَاتِهِمْ حَسنَنتِ وَكَانَ ٱللَّهُ غَفُورًا رَّحِيمًا ١

70. Illa man taba waamana waAAamila AAamalan salihan faola-ika yubaddilu Allahu sayyi-atihim hasanatin wakana Allahu ghafooran raheeman

Except those who repent and believe (in Islamic Monotheism), and do righteous deeds, for those, Allah will change their sins into good deeds, and Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

يَثُوبُ	فَإِنَّهُ	صَالِحًا	وَعَمِلَ	تًابَ	وَمَن
yatoobu	fa-innahu	<u>Sa</u> li <u>h</u> an	waAAamila	t <u>a</u> ba	Waman
Repents	Then verily	Righteous	And does	Repents	And
	Не	good deeds			whosoever
			مَتَابًا	اللهِ	إلَّى
			mat <u>a</u> b <u>a</u> n	All <u>a</u> hi	il <u>a</u>
			(with true)	Allah	То
			repentance		

وَمَن تَابَ وَعَمِلَ صَلِحًا فَإِنَّهُ مِ يَتُوبُ إِلَى ٱللَّهِ مَتَابًا ﴿

71. Waman t<u>a</u>ba waAAamila <u>sa</u>li<u>h</u>an fa-innahu yatoobu il<u>a</u> All<u>a</u>hi mat<u>a</u>b<u>a</u>n

And whosoever repents and does righteous good deeds, then verily, he repents towards Allah with true repentance

مَرُّوا	وَإِذَا	الزُّورَ	يَثْنُهَدُونَ	Ŭ	وَالَّذِينَ
marroo	wa-i <u>tha</u>	alzzoora	yashhadoona	l <u>a</u>	Wa a lla <u>th</u> een
					a
They pass	And if	(to) false	Bear witness	Do not	And those
		hood			who
			كِرَامًا	مَرُّوا	باللغو

	Kir <u>a</u> m <u>a</u> n	marroo	bi a llaghwi
	With dignity	They pass	By some
		by	evil play or
			evil talk

وَٱلَّذِينَ لَا يَشْهَدُونَ ٱلزُّورَ وَإِذَا مَرُّواْ بِٱللَّغْوِ مَرُّواْ كِرَامًا



72. Waallatheena la yashhadoona alzzoora wa-itha marroo biallaghwi marroo kiraman And those who do not witness falsehood, and if they pass by some evil play or evil talk, they pass by it with dignity

	لْمْ	رَبِّهمْ	بآیَاتِ	دُكِّرُوا	إذا	وَ الَّذِينَ
	lam	rabbihim	bi- <u>aya</u> ti	<u>Th</u> ukkiroo	i <u>tha</u>	Wa a lla <u>th</u> een
						a
Not		(of) their	(of) verses	They are	When	And those
		Lord		reminded		who
			وَ عُمْيَانًا	صُمُّا	عَلَيْهَا	يَخِرُّوا
			waAAumy <u>a</u>	<u>s</u> umman	AAalayh <u>a</u>	yakhirroo
			n <u>a</u> n			
			And blind	<u>Deaf</u>	Upon it	They fall

وَٱلَّذِينَ إِذَا ذُكِّرُواْ بِعَايَاتِ رَبِّهِمْ لَمْ يَحِرُّواْ عَلَيْهَا صُمَّا وَعُمْيَانًا ﴿

73. Wa**a**lla<u>th</u>eena i<u>tha th</u>ukkiroo bi-<u>aya</u>ti rabbihim lam yakhirroo AAalayh<u>a s</u>umman waAAumyana**n**

And those who, when they are reminded of the *Ayat* (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) of their Lord, fall not deaf and blind

مِنْ	لْنَا	هَبْ	رَبَّنَا	يَقُولُونَ	وَالَّذِينَ
min	lan <u>a</u>	Hab	rabban <u>a</u>	yaqooloona	Wa a lla <u>th</u> een
					a
From	On us	Bestow	Our Lord!	Say	And those
					who
لِلْمُتَّقِينَ	وَاجْعَلْنَا	أعْيُنِ	ڡؙٚۯۜۘڎؘ	وَ دُرِّ يَّاتِنَا	أزْوَاحِنَا
lilmuttaqeen	wa i jAAaln <u>a</u>	aAAyunin	qurrata	wa <u>th</u> urriyy <u>a</u> t	azw <u>a</u> jin <u>a</u>
a				in <u>a</u>	

For the	And make	(of) our eyes	Comfort	And our off-	Our wives
pious	us			springs	
					إمَامًا
					im <u>a</u> m <u>a</u> n
					Leaders

وَٱلَّذِينَ يَقُولُونَ رَبَّنَا هَبْ لَنَا مِنْ أَزُوا جِنَا وَذُرِّيَّاتِنَا قُرَّةَ أَعْيُنِ وَٱلَّذِينَ يَقُولُونَ رَبَّنَا هَبْ لَنَا مِنْ أَزُوا جِنَا وَذُرِّيَّاتِنَا قُرَّةَ أَعْيُنِ وَٱلْجَعَلَنَا لِلْمُتَّقِينَ إِمَامًا

74. Wa**a**lla<u>th</u>eena yaqooloona rabban<u>a</u> hab lan<u>a</u> min azw<u>a</u>jin<u>a</u> wa<u>th</u>urriyy<u>a</u>tin<u>a</u> qurrata aAAyunin wa**i**jAAalna lilmuttaqeena imama**n**

And those who say: "Our Lord! Bestow on us from our wives and our offspring who will be the comfort of our eyes, and make us leaders for the *Muttaqun*" (pious - see V.2:2 and the footnote of V.3:164)."

وَ يُلِقَّونَ	صَبَرُوا	ہمًا	الْغُرْفَة	يُجْزَوْنَ	أوْلئِكَ
wayulaqqaw	<u>s</u> abaroo	bim <u>a</u>	alghurfata	yujzawna	Ol <u>a</u> -ika
na					
They shall	They kept	Because	With the	Will be	Those
be met with	<u>patience</u>		highest room	rewarded	
			وَسَلَّامًا	تَحِيَّة	فيها
			wasal <u>a</u> m <u>a</u> n	ta <u>h</u> iyyatan	feeh <u>a</u>
			And word of	Greetings	Therin
			peace		

أُوْلَيْكِ مُجْزَوْنَ ٱلْغُرْفَةَ بِمَا صَبَرُواْ وَيُلَقَّوْنَ فِيهَا تَحِيَّةً وَسَلَمًا



75. Ol<u>a</u>-ika yujzawna alghurfata bim<u>a s</u>abaroo wayulaqqawna feeh<u>a</u> ta<u>h</u>iyyatan wasal<u>a</u>m<u>a</u>n

Those will be rewarded with the highest place (in Paradise) because of their patience. Therein they shall be met with greetings and the word of peace and respect.

وَمُقَامًا	مُسْتَقَرِّا	حَسُنَتْ	فيها	خَالِدِينَ
wamuq <u>a</u> m <u>a</u> n	mustaqarran	<u>h</u> asunat	feeh <u>a</u>	Kh <u>a</u> lideena
And a place to dwell	As an abode	Excellent it is	Therein	Abiding

خَلِدِينَ فِيهَا حُسُنَتَ مُسْتَقَرًّا وَمُقَامًا ﴿

76. Khalideena feeha hasunat mustagarran wamugama**n**

Abiding therein; excellent it is as an abode, and as a place to dwell

لو ْلَا	رَبِّي	ؠػ۠مْ	يَعْبَأُ	مَا	قُلْ
lawl <u>a</u>	Rabbee	bikum	yaAAbao	m <u>a</u>	Qul
Had there	My Lord	To you	Pays	Not	Say
not been			attention		
لِزَامًا	يَكُونُ	فَسرَوْف	كَدَّبْثُمْ	چَوَوْ	دُعَاؤُكُمْ
liz <u>a</u> m <u>a</u> n	yakoonu	fasawfa	ka <u>thth</u> abtum	faqad	duAA <u>a</u> okum
necessary	So (torme	So (torment) will be		But indeed	Your
	· ·		denied		invocation
					(to Him)

قُلْ مَا يَعْبَؤُا بِكُرْ رَبِي لَوْلَا دُعَآؤُكُمْ فَقَدْ كَذَّبْتُمْ فَسَوْفَ يَكُونُ لِزَامًا ﴿

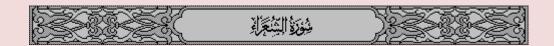
77. Qul m<u>a</u> yaAAbao bikum rabbee lawl<u>a</u> duAA<u>a</u>okum faqad ka<u>thth</u>abtum fasawfa yakoonu lizama**n**

Say (O Muhammad to the disbelievers): "My Lord pays attention to you only because of your invocation to Him. But now you have indeed denied (Him). So the torment will be yours for ever (inseparable permanent punishment)."

Surah # 26

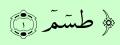
Period of Revelation

This surah was revealed durrin the middle stage of Prophet's (pboh) stay in Makkah. There are 227 verses and 11 sections .



Bismi Allahi alrrahmani alrraheemi

		طسّمر
		<u>Ta</u> -seen-
		meem
		<u>Ta</u> -seen-
		meem



1. Ta-seen-meem

TaSinMim. [These letters are one of the miracles of the Qur'an, and none but Allah (Alone) knows their meanings.]

	الْمُبِين	الْكِتَابِ	آیَاتُ	تِلْكَ
	almubeen i	alkit <u>a</u> bi	<u>a</u> y <u>a</u> tu	Tilka
	Manifest	(of) the Book	The verses	These (are)



2. Tilka ayatu alkitabi almubeeni

These are the Verses of the manifest Book [this Qur'an, which was promised by Allah in the Taurat (Torah) and the Injeel (Gospel), makes things clear].

مُؤْمِنِينَ	يَكُونُوا	ÚÍ	تَّفْسَلْكَ	بَاخِعٌ	لْعَلَّكَ
mu/mineena	yakoonoo	All <u>a</u>	nafsaka	b <u>a</u> khiAAun	LaAAallaka
Believers	Become	That they do not	Yourself	Are going to kill	It may be (that) you



3. LaAAallaka bakhiAAun nafsaka alla yakoonoo mu/mineena

It may be that you (O Muhammad) are going to kill yourself with grief, that they do not become believers [in your *Risalah* (Messengership) and in your Message of Islamic Monotheism].

السَّمَاء	مِّن	عَلَيْهِم	ئْنَرِّلْ	تْسَأ	إن
alssam <u>a</u> -i	mina	AAalayhim	nunazzil	nasha/	In
The Heaven	From	To them	We could	We will	If

		send down		
خَاضِعِينَ	لَهَا	أعْنَاقُهُمْ	فَظَلَتْ	آيَة
kh <u>ad</u> iAAeen	lah <u>a</u>	aAAn <u>a</u> quhu	fa <u>th</u> allat	<u>a</u> yatan
a		m		
In humility	To it	Their necks	So would	A sign
			bend	

إِن نَّشَأْ نُنَزِّلَ عَلَيْهِم مِّنَ ٱلسَّمَآءِ ءَايَةً فَظَلَّتَ أَعۡنَاقُهُمۡ لَهَا خَنضِعِينَ



4. In nasha/ nunazzil AAalayhim mina alssam<u>a</u>-I <u>a</u>yatan fa<u>th</u>allat aAAn<u>a</u>quhum lah<u>a</u> kh<u>ad</u>iAAeen**a**

If We will, We could send down to them from the heaven a sign, to which they would bend their necks in humility.

الرَّحْمَن	مِّنَ	ۮؚڴڔ	مِّن	يَأْتِيهِم	وَمَا
alrra <u>h</u> m <u>a</u> ni	Mina	<u>th</u> ikrin	min	ya/teehim	Wam <u>a</u>
The Most	From	Reminder	Any	Comes to	And not
Gracious				them	
	مُعْرِضِينَ	عُنْهُ	كَانُوا	اِلَّا	مُحْدَث
	muAAri <u>d</u> een	Aaanhu	k <u>a</u> noo	ill <u>a</u>	mu <u>h</u> dathin
	a				
	Turning	From it	They were	But	Recent
	away				revealations

وَمَا يَأْتِيهِم مِّن ذِكْرٍ مِّنَ ٱلرَّحْمَانِ مُحْدَثٍ إِلَّا كَانُواْ عَنْهُ مُعْرِضِينَ



5. Wam<u>a</u> ya/teehim min <u>th</u>ikrin mina a<u>l</u>rra<u>h</u>m<u>a</u>ni mu<u>h</u>dathin ill<u>a</u> k<u>a</u>noo Aaanhu muAAri<u>d</u>een**a**

And never comes there unto them a Reminder as a recent revelation from the Most Beneficent (Allah), but they turn away therefrom

كَانُوا	مَا	أنبَاء	فَسنَيأتِيهِمْ	كَدَّبُوا	چَ <u>وَ</u> وَ
k <u>a</u> noo	m <u>a</u>	anb <u>a</u> o	fasaya/teehi m	ka <u>thth</u> aboo	Faqad
They were	(of) what	The news	Then will come to	Have denied	So they

	them		
		يَسْتَهْزِئُون	بة
		yastahzi-	bihi
		oon a	
		Mocking	At (with it)

فَقَدْ كَذَّبُواْ فَسَيَأْتِيهِمْ أَنْبَوُّا مَا كَانُواْ بِهِ عَسْتَهْزِءُونَ ١

6. Faqad kaththaboo fasaya/teehim anbao ma kanoo bihi yastahzi-oona

So they have indeed denied (the truth this Qur'an), then the news of what they mocked at, will come to them.

أنبثنا	كَمْ	الْأَرْض	إلى	يَرَوْا	أُوَلُمْ
anbatn <u>a</u>	kam	il <u>a</u> al-ar <u>d</u> i	yaraw	Lam	Awa
We caused	How much	(to) The	They	They see	Did not
to grow		earth	observe		
	کَریمٍ	زَوْج	ػؙڶ	مِن	فيها
	kareem in	zawjin	kulli	min	Feeha
	Good	Pair	Every	Of	Therein

أُوَلَمْ يَرَوْاْ إِلَى ٱلْأَرْضِ كَرْ أَنْبَتْنَا فِيهَا مِن كُلِّ زَوْجٍ كَرِيمٍ ﴿

7. Awa lam yaraw ila al-ardi kam anbatna feeha min kulli zawjin kareemin

Do they not observe the earth, how much of every good kind We cause to grow therein?

	گانَ	وَمَا	لآية		ذلك	فِي	ٳڹۜ
	K <u>a</u> na	wam <u>a</u>	la <u>a</u> yatan		<u>tha</u> lika	fee	Inna
Are		And not	(is) a sign	<u>This</u>		In	Verily
						مُّؤْمِنِينَ	ٲػٛؾٞۯؙۿؙؠ
						mu/mineena	aktharuhum
						Believers	Most of
							them

إِنَّ فِي ذَالِكَ لَا يَدُّ وَمَا كَانَ أَكْثَرُهُم مُّؤْمِنِينَ ١

8. Inna fee thalika laayatan wama kana aktharuhum mu/mineena

Verily, in this is an *Ayah* (proof or sign), yet most of them (polytheists, pagans, etc., who do not believe in Resurrection) are not believers.

الرَّحِيمُ	الْعَزيزُ	لهُوَ	رَبَّكَ	وَ إِنَّ
alrra <u>h</u> eem u	alAAazeezu	lahuwa	Rabbaka	Wa-inna
The Most-	The	He is truly	Your Lord	And verily
Merciful	Almighty			



9. Wa-inna rabbaka lahuwa alAAazeezu alrraheemu

And verily, your Lord! He is truly the All-Mighty, the Most Merciful.

Section 2

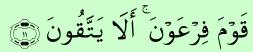
ائت	أن	مُوسنَى	رَبُّكَ	نَادَى	وَ إِدْ
i/ti	Ani	moos <u>a</u>	rabbuka	n <u>a</u> d <u>a</u>	Wa-i <u>th</u>
You go (to)	That	Moses	Your Lord	Called	And
					(remember)
					when
				الظّالِمِينَ	الْقُوْمَ
				a l ththalimee	alqawma
				na	
				(who are)	The people
				wrong-doers	

وَإِذْ نَادَىٰ رَبُّكَ مُوسَى أَنِ ٱنَّتِ ٱلْقَوْمَ ٱلظَّلِمِينَ ١

10. Wa-ith nada rabbuka moosa ani i/ti alqawma alththalimeena

And (remember) when your Lord called Musa (Moses) (saying): "Go to the people who are *Zalimun* (polytheists and wrong-doing),

	يَتَّقُونَ	ألّا	فِرْعَوْنَ	قُوْمَ
	yattaqoon a	al <u>a</u>	firAAawna	Qawma
	Fear (Allah)	Will they	(of) Pharaoh	The people
		not		



11. Qawma firAAawna ala yattaqoona

The people of Fir'aun (Pharaoh). Will they not fear Allah and become righteous?"

يُكَدِّبُون	أن	أخَافُ	ٳڹٞۜۑ	رَبِّ	قَالَ
yuka <u>thth</u> ibo on i	an	Akh <u>a</u> fu	innee	rabbi	Q <u>a</u> la
They will deny me	That	I fear	Verily	My Lord	He said

قَالَ رَبِّ إِنِّيۡ أَخَافُ أَن يُكَذِّ بُونِ ﴿

12. Qala rabbi innee akhafu an yukaththibooni

He said: "My Lord! Verily, I fear that they will belie me

فَأرْسِلْ	لِسَانِي	يَنطَلِقُ	وَلَا	صندري	وَيَضِيقُ			
Faarsil	lis <u>a</u> nee	yan <u>t</u> aliqu	wal <u>a</u>	<u>s</u> adree	Waya <u>d</u> eequ			
So send	My tongue	Expresses	And not	My breast	And			
		well			straitens			
	الِي هَارُونَ							
				h <u>a</u> roon a	il <u>a</u>			
				Aaron	For			

وَيَضِيقُ صَدِرِى وَلَا يَنطَلِقُ لِسَانِي فَأَرْسِلَ إِلَىٰ هَرُونَ ﴿

13. Wayadeequ sadree wala yantaliqu lisanee faarsil ila haroona

"And my breast straitens, and my tongue expresses not well. So send for Harun (Aaron) (to come along with me).

يَقْتُلُون	أن	فأخاف	دٞنب ٞ	عَلْيَّ	وَلَهُمْ
yaqtulooni	an	faakh <u>a</u> fu	<u>th</u> anbun	AAalayya	Walahum
They will kill me	That	And I fear	A charge of crime	Against me	And they have

وَلَهُمْ عَلَىَّ ذَنُّكُ فَأَخَافُ أَن يَقْتُلُونِ ١

14. Walahum AAalayya thanbun faakhafu an yaqtulooni

"And they have a charge of crime against me, and I fear they will kill me."

مَعَكُم	ٳؾٞٵ	بآيَاتِنَا	فَادْهَبَا	كألا	قَالَ		
maAAakum	inn <u>a</u>	bi- <u>a</u> y <u>a</u> tin <u>a</u>	fa i thhab <u>a</u>	kall <u>a</u>	Q <u>a</u> la		
(be) with	Verily We	With Our	Go you both	Nay	(Allah) said		
you	shall	signs					
مُسْتَمِعُونَ							
					mustamiAA		
					oona		
					Listening		
قَالَ كَلَّا ۖ فَٱذْهَبَا بِعَايَتِنَا ۗ إِنَّا مَعَكُم مُّسۡتَمِعُونَ ﴿							

15. Qala kalla faithhaba bi-ayatina inna maAAakum mustamiAAoona								
	Allah said: "Nay! Go you both with Our Signs. Verily! We shall be with you,							
listening.	0 > 0 <	. 5.						
رَبَ	رَسُولُ	إِنَّا	فَقُولًا	فِرْعَوْنَ	فأتيا			
rabbi	rasoolu	inn <u>a</u>	faqool <u>a</u>	firAAawna	Fa/tiy <u>a</u>			
(of) Lord	The	We are	And say	Pharaoh	And go both			
	Messengers				of you (to)			
	الْعَالْمِينَ							
					alAA <u>a</u> lamee			
					n a			
					Of the			
					worlds			
فَأْتِيَا فِرْعَوْنَ فَقُولَا إِنَّا رَسُولُ رَبِّ ٱلْعَلَمِينَ ﴿								
16. Fa/tiya firAAawna faqoola inna rasoolu rabbi alAAalameena								
•	ou both come	•			ssengers of			
the Lord of the	he <i>'Alamin</i> (ma	ankind, iinns a	and all that exi	sts),				

	ٳڛ۠ۯٵئؚؽڶ	بَنِي	مَعَنَا	أرْسِلْ	أنْ		
	isr <u>a</u> -eel a	banee	maAAan <u>a</u>	arsil	An		
	(of) Israel	The children	(to go) with	Send	So (that)		
			us				
أَنْ أُرْسِلْ مَعَنَا بَنِي إِسْرَاءِيلَ ﴿							
17. An arsil maAAan <u>a</u> banee isr <u>a</u> -eel a							
"So allow the Children of Israel to go with us.' "							

وَلْبِثْتَ	وَلِيدًا	فِينَا	نْرَبِّكَ	ألمْ	قَالَ	
walabithta	Waleedan	feen <u>a</u>	nurabbika	alam	Q <u>a</u> la	
And you	As a child	Among us	We bring	Did not	(Pharaoh)	
stayed			you up		said	
		سنِنِينَ	عُمُرِكَ	مِنْ	فِينَا	
		sineen a	AAumurika	min	feen <u>a</u>	
		Many years	Your life	Of	With us	
قَالَ أَلَمْ نُرَبِّكَ فِينَا وَلِيدًا وَلَبِثْتَ فِينَا مِنْ عُمُرِكَ سِنِينَ ﴿						

18. Qala alam nurabbika feena waleedan walabithta feena min AAumurika sineena [Fir'aun (Pharaoh)] said [to Musa (Moses)]: "Did we not bring you up among us as a child? And you did dwell many years of your life with us.

مِنَ	وَأَنتَ	فَعَلْتَ	الَّتِي	فَعْلْتَكَ	وَفَعَلْتَ	
mina	waanta	faAAalta	allatee	faAAlataka	WafaAAalta	
(one) of	And you	You did	Which	Your deed	And you did	
	(were)				-	
	الْكَافِرِينَ					
					alk <u>a</u> fireen a	
					The ingrates	

وَفَعَلْتَ فَعَلَتَكَ ٱلَّتِي فَعَلْتَ وَأَنتَ مِنَ ٱلْكَنفِرِينَ ١

19. WafaAAalta faAAlataka allatee faAAalta waanta mina alkafireena

"And you did your deed, which you did (i.e. the crime of killing a man). And you are one of the ingrates."

الضَّالِّينَ	مِنَ	وَأَنَا	ٳۮٞٳ	فَعَلْتُهَا	قَالَ
alddalleena	mina	waan <u>a</u>	i <u>th</u> an	faAAaltuh <u>a</u>	Q <u>a</u> la
The misguided	From / of	When I (was)	Then	I did it	(Moses) said

قَالَ فَعَلَّتُهَآ إِذًا وَأَنَا مِنَ ٱلضَّالِّينَ ﴿

20. Qala faAAaltuha ithan waana mina alddalleena

Musa (Moses) said: "I did it then, when I was an ignorant (as regards my Lord and His Message).

	لِي	فَوَهَبَ	خِفْتُكُمْ	لُمَّا	مِنكُمْ	فَقَرَرْثُ
	Lee	fawahaba	khiftukum	lamm <u>a</u>	minkum	Fafarartu
(to) me		But granted	I feared you	When	From you	So I fled
		الْمُر ْسَلِينَ	مِنَ	وَجَعَلْنِي	حُكْمًا	رَبِّي
		almursaleen	mina	wajaAAalan	<u>h</u> ukman	rabbee
		a		ee		
		The	(one) of	And made	Right	My Lord
		Messengers		me	judgement	

فَفَرَرْتُ مِنكُمْ لَمَّا خِفْتُكُمْ فَوَهَبَ لِي رَبِّي حُكَّمًا وَجَعَلَنِي مِنَ



21. Fafarartu minkum lamm<u>a</u> khiftukum fawahaba lee rabbee <u>h</u>ukman wajaAAalanee mina almursaleen**a**

"So I fled from you when I feared you. But my Lord has granted me *Hukman* (i.e. religious knowledge, right judgement of the affairs and Prophethood), and appointed me as one of the Messengers

عَبَّدتَّ	أنْ	عَلْيَّ	تَمُثُّهَا	نِعْمَةٌ	وَتِلْكَ		
AAabbadta	an	AAalayya	tamunnuh <u>a</u>	niAAmatun	Watilka		
You have	That	(over) me	With which	(is) favour	And this		
enslaved			you reproach				
	بَنِي إسْرَائِيلَ						
				isr <u>a</u> -eel a	banee		
				(Of) Israel	The children		
					2		

وَتِلْكَ نِعْمَةٌ تَمُّنُهَا عَلَى أَنْ عَبَدت بَنِيَ إِسْرَاءِيلَ عَلَى اللهِ

22. Watilka niAAmatun tamunnuha AAalayya an AAabbadta banee isra-eela

"And this is the past favour with which you reproach me, that you have enslaved the Children of Israel."

الْعَالْمِينَ	رَبُّ	وَمَا	فِرْعَوْنُ	قالَ
alAA <u>a</u> lamee n a	rabbu	wam <u>a</u>	firAAawnu	Q <u>a</u> la
(of) the worlds	(is) the Lord	And what is	Pharaoh	Said



23. Qala firAAawnu wama rabbu alAAalameena

Fir'aun (Pharaoh) said: "And what is the Lord of the 'Alamin (mankind, jinns and all that exists)?"

بَيْنَهُمَا	وَمَا	وَ الْأَرْض	السَّمَاوَاتِ	رَبُّ	قالَ
baynahum <u>a</u>	Wam <u>a</u>	wa a l-ar <u>d</u> i	alssam <u>a</u> w <u>a</u> ti	rabbu	Q <u>a</u> la
(is) between	And all that	And the	(of) the	Lord	(Moses) said
them		Earth	Heavens		
			مُّوقِنِينَ	كْنتُم	إن
			mooqineen a	kuntum	in
			Seeking to	(you are)	If
			be		
			convinced		
			with		
			certainity		

قَالَ رَبُّ ٱلسَّمَوَ تِ وَٱلْأَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا ۖ إِن كُنتُم مُّوقِنِينَ ﴿

24. Qala rabbu alssamawati waal-ardi wama baynahuma in kuntum mooqineena Musa (Moses) said: "Lord of the heavens and the earth, and all that is between them, if you seek to be convinced with certainty."

	تَسْتَمِعُونَ	أل	حَوْلُهُ	لِمَنْ	قَالَ
	tastamiAAo on a	al <u>a</u>	<u>H</u> awlahu	liman	Q <u>a</u> la
	You hear	Do not	Around him	To those	(Pharaoh) Said

قَالَ لِمَنْ حَولَهُ آلًا تَسْتَمِعُونَ عَ

25. Qala liman hawlahu ala tastamiAAoona

Fir'aun (Pharaoh) said to those around: "Do you not hear (what he says)?"

الْأُوَّلِينَ	آبَائِكُمُ	وَرَبُّ	رَبُّكُمْ	قَالَ
al- awwaleen a	<u>a</u> b <u>a</u> -ikumu	warabbu	rabbukum	Q <u>a</u> la
Ancient	(of) your fathers	And the Lord	Your Lord	(Moses) said

قَالَ رَبُّكُرْ وَرَبُّ ءَابَآبِكُمُ ٱلْأُوَّلِينَ ﴿

26. Qala rabbukum warabbu aba-ikumu al-awwaleena

Musa (Moses) said: "Your Lord and the Lord of your ancient fathers!"

النيكم	أرْسِلَ	الَّذِي	رَسُولَكُمُ	ٳڹۜ	قَالَ
ilaykum	Orsila	alla <u>th</u> ee	rasoolakumu	inna	Q <u>a</u> la
To you	Has been	Who	Your	Verily	(Pharaoh)
	sent		messenger		said
					لمَجْنُونُ
					lamajnoon u
					n
					(is) a
					madman

قَالَ إِنَّ رَسُولَكُمُ ٱلَّذِي أُرْسِلَ إِلَيْكُمْ لَمَجْنُونٌ ﴿

27. Qala inna rasoolakumu allathee orsila ilaykum lamajnoonun

Fir'aun (Pharaoh) said: "Verily, your Messenger who has been sent to you is a madman!"

بَيْنَهُمَا	وَمَا	وَالْمَغْرِبِ	الْمَشْرِق	رَبُّ	قَالَ
baynahum <u>a</u>	wam <u>a</u>	wa a lmaghri bi	almashriqi	rabbu	Q <u>a</u> la
(is) between them	And all that	And the West	(of) the East	Lord	(Moses) said
			تَعْقِلُونَ	كْنتُمْ	إن
			taAAqiloon a	kuntum	In
			Understand	You did	If

قَالَ رَبُّ ٱلْمَشْرِقِ وَٱلْمَغْرِبِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَآ إِن كُنتُمْ تَعْقِلُونَ عَلَا اللَّهُ اللّ

28. Qala rabbu almashriqi waalmaghribi wama baynahuma in kuntum taAAqiloona Musa (Moses) said: "Lord of the east and the west, and all that is between them, if you did but understand!"

لأجعَلْنَكَ	غَیْرِي	إلَّها	اتَّخَدْتَ	لئِن	قَالَ		
laajAAalann aka	ghayree	il <u>a</u> han	Ittakha <u>th</u> ta	la-ini	Q <u>a</u> la		
I will certainly put you	Other than me	A god	You choose	If	(pharaoh) said		
				الْمَسْجُونِينَ	مِنَ		
				almasjoonee n a	mina		
				The prisoners	Among		
قَالَ لَبِنِ ٱتَّخَذْتَ إِلَهًا غَيْرِي لأَجْعَلَنَّكَ مِنَ ٱلْمَسْجُونِينَ ﴿							

29. Qala la-ini ittakhathta ilahan ghayree laajAAalannaka mina almasjooneena Fir'aun (Pharaoh) said: "If you choose an *ilah* (god) other than me, I will certainly put you among the prisoners."

مُّٰدِينِ	ؠۺؠٛ	حِنْتُكَ	ٲۅؘڵۅ۠	قَالَ
mubeen in	bishay-in	ji/tuka	Awa law	Q <u>a</u> la
Manifest (clear)	Something	I bring you	Even if	(Moses) said



30. Qala awa law ji/tuka bishay-in mubeenin

Musa (Moses) said: "Even if I bring you something manifest (and convincing)?"

مِنَ	كْنتَ	إن	ړه	فَأْتِ	قَالَ					
mina	kunta	in	bihi	fa/ti	Q <u>a</u> la					
(one) of	You are	If	It	Bring forth	(Pharaoh)					
					said					
	الصَّادِقِينَ									
					alssadiqeena					
					The truthful					
	قَالَ فَأْتِ بِهِ] إِن كُنتَ مِنَ ٱلصَّدِقِينَ ﴿									
31. Qala fa/ti bihi in kunta mina alssadiqeena										
Fir'aun (Phar	aoh) said: "Br	ing it forth the	en, if you are o	of the truthful!	11					

مُّٰںینُ	تُعْبَانٌ	ۿؚۑۘ	فَإِذَا	عَصنَاهُ	فألقى					
mubeen un	thuAAb <u>a</u> nun	hiya	fa-i <u>tha</u>	AAa <u>sa</u> hu	Faalq <u>a</u>					
Manifest	A serpent	It was	And behold	His stick	So (Moses)					
clear					threw					
	فَأَلْقَىٰ عَصَاهُ فَإِذَا هِيَ تُعْبَانٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿									
32. Faalqa AAasahu fa-itha hiya thuAAbanun mubeen un										
So [Musa (Moses)] threw his stick, and behold, it was a serpent, manifest										

لِلنَّاظِرِينَ	بَيْضَاء	ۿؚؚؠؘ	فَإِذَا	یَدَهُ	وَ نَزَعَ					
Lilnnathiree	bay <u>da</u> o	hiya	fa-i <u>tha</u>	yadahu	WanazaAAa					
n a	٠	,		,						
To all	White	It was	And behold	His hand	And he drew					
beholders					out					
	وَنَزَعَ يَدَهُ و فَإِذَا هِي بَيْضَآءُ لِلنَّاظِرِينَ ﴿									
33. WanazaA	33. WanazaAAa yadahu fa-i <u>tha</u> hiya bay <u>da</u> o lilnn <u>ath</u> ireen a									
And he drew	out his hand,	and behold, it	was white to	all beholders!						

Section 3

لسَاحِرٌ	هَدَا	ٳڹۘٞ	حَوْلُهُ	لِلْمَلْإ	قَالَ
Las <u>ah</u> irun	h <u>atha</u>	inna	<u>h</u> awlahu	lilmala-i	Q <u>a</u> la
(is) indeed a	This	Verily	Around him	To the chiefs	(Pharaoh)
sorcerer					said
					عَلِيمٌ
					AAaleem un
					A well-
					versed
			, ,		, ,

قَالَ لِلْمَلَإِ حَوْلَهُ آ إِنَّ هَاذًا لَسَاحِرٌ عَلِيمٌ ١

34. Qala lilmala-i hawlahu inna hatha lasahirun AAaleemun

[Fir'aun (Pharaoh)] said to the chiefs around him: "Verily! This is indeed a well-versed sorcerer.

ېسِحْرِهِ	ٲۯ۠ۻؠػ۠ٙؗؗڡ	مِّنْ	يُخْرِجَكُم	أن	يُريدُ
bisi <u>h</u> rihi	ar <u>d</u> ikum	min	yukhrijakum	an	Yureedu
By his	Your land	Of	Drive you	To	He wants
sorcery			out		
				تَأْمُرُونَ	فَمَادَا
				ta/muroon a	fam <u>atha</u>
				(that) you	What is it
				command	then

يُرِيدُ أَن يُخْرِجَكُم مِّنَ أَرْضِكُم بِسِحْرِهِ عَمَاذَا تَأْمُرُونَ ﴿

35. Yureedu an yukhrijakum min ardikum bisihrihi famatha ta/muroona

"He wants to drive you out of your land by his sorcery, then what is it your counsel, and what do you command?"

الْمَدَائِن	فِي	وَ ابْعَثْ	وَأَخَاهُ	ٲڔ۠ڿؚ؋ؚ	قَالُوا
almad <u>a</u> -ini	fee	wa i bAAath	waakh <u>a</u> hu	Arjih	Q <u>a</u> loo
The cities	То	And send	And his	Put him(for	They said
			brother	a while)	
					حَاشِرِينَ
					<u>ha</u> shireen a
					Callers

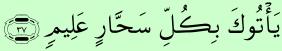
قَالُواْ أَرْجِهُ وَأَخَاهُ وَٱبْعَثَ فِي ٱلْمَدَآبِنِ حَسْرِينَ ﴿

36. Qaloo arjih waakhahu waibAAath fee almada-ini hashireena

They said: "Put him off and his brother (for a while), and send callers to the

cities; (in search of the sorcerers)

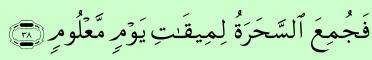
عَلِيمٍ	سَحَّارِ	ؠػؙڶ	يَأْتُوكَ
AAaleem in	sa <u>hha</u> rin	bikulli	Ya/tooka
Well versed	Sorcerer	Every	They will bring to you
		פ עי .	, 83



37. Ya/tooka bikulli sahharin AAaleemin

"To bring up to you every well-versed sorcerer."

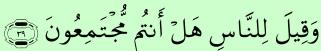
مَّعْلُومٍ	يَوْمٍ	لِمِيقَاتِ	السَّحَرَةُ	فَجُمِعَ
maAAloomi	Yawmin	limeeq <u>a</u> ti	alssa <u>h</u> aratu	FajumiAAa
n				
Appointed	On a day	At a fixed	The	So were
		tme	sorcerers	assembled



38. FajumiAAa alssaharatu limeeqati yawmin maAAloomin

So the sorcerers were assembled at a fixed time on a day appointed.

مُّجْتَمِعُونَ	أنثم	هَلْ	لِلنَّاس	وَ قِيلَ
mujtamiAA oon a	antum	hal	li l nn <u>a</u> si	Waqeela
Assemble	You	Will	To the people	And it was said



39. Waqeela lilnnasi hal antum mujtamiAAoona

And it was said to the people: "Are you (too) going to assemble?

هُمُ	كَانُوا	إن	السَّحَرَة	نَتَبِعُ	لعَلْنَا
humu	K <u>a</u> noo	in	alssa <u>h</u> arata	nattabiAAu	LaAAallan <u>a</u>
(they)	They are	If	The	Follow	That we may
			sorcerers		
					الغَالِيينَ
					algh <u>a</u> libeena
					The winners

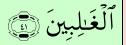
لَعَلَّنَا نَتَّبِعُ ٱلسَّحَرَةَ إِن كَانُواْ هُمُ ٱلْغَلِبِينَ ٢

40. LaAAallana nattabiAAu alssaharata in kanoo humu alghalibeena

"That we may follow the sorcerers [who were on Fir'aun's (Pharaoh) religion of disbelief] if they are the winners."

أئِنَّ	لِفِر ْعَو ْنَ	قالوا	السَّحَرَةُ	جَاء	فَلْمَّا
a-inna	lifirAAawna	q <u>a</u> loo	alssa <u>h</u> aratu	<u>ja</u> a	Falamm <u>a</u>
Is there	To Pharaoh	They said	The	Arrived	So when
			sorcerers		
الْغَالِبِينَ	نَحْنُ	كْتًا	إن	لأجْرًا	لنَا
algh <u>a</u> libeena	na <u>h</u> nu	kunn <u>a</u>	in	laajran	lan <u>a</u>
The winners	(we)	We are	If	A reward	For us

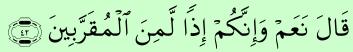
فَلَمَّا جَآءَ ٱلسَّحَرَةُ قَالُواْ لِفِرْعَوْنَ أَبِنَّ لَنَا لأَجْرًا إِن كُنَّا خَنْ



41. Falamm<u>a ja</u>a a**l**ssa<u>h</u>aratu q<u>a</u>loo lifirAAawna a-inna lan<u>a</u> laajran in kunn<u>a</u> na<u>h</u>nu algh<u>a</u>libeen**a**

So when the sorcerers arrived, they said to Fir'aun (Pharaoh): "Will there surely be a reward for us if we are the winners?"

الْمُقَرَّبِينَ	أ َمِنَ	ٳڎٙٳ	<i>و</i> َإِنَّكُمْ	نَعَمْ	قَالَ
Almuqarrab een a	lamina	i <u>th</u> an	wa-innakum	naAAam	Q <u>a</u> la
Those	Of	Then	And verily	Yes	(Pharaoh)
brought near			you (shall		said
(to myself)			be)		



42. Qala naAAam wa-innakum ithan lamina almuqarrabeena

He said: "Yes, and you shall then verily be of those brought near (to myself)."

أنثم	مَا	أثڤوا	مُّوسَى	لَهُم	قَالَ			
antum	m <u>a</u>	alqoo	Moos <u>a</u>	lahum	Q <u>a</u> la			
You	what	throw	Moosa	To them	said			
مُّلْقُونَ								
					mulqoon a			

		Want	to
			throw

قَالَ لَهُم مُّوسَى أَلَقُواْ مَآ أَنتُم مُّلَقُونَ ﴿

43. Qala lahum moosa alqoo ma antum mulqoona

43 Musa (Moses) said to them: "Throw what you are going to throw!"

فِرْعَوْنَ	ؠعِزَّةِ	وَقَالُوا	وَ عِصِيَّهُمْ	حِبَالْهُمْ	فَأَلْقُوا
firAAawna	biAAizzati	waq <u>a</u> loo	waAAi <u>s</u> iyya	<u>h</u> ib <u>a</u> lahum	Faalqaw
			hum		
Pharaoh	By the might	And they	And their	Their ropes	So they
	of	said	sticks		threw
			الْغَالِبُونَ	لْنَحْنُ	ٳێؖٵ
			algh <u>a</u> liboon a	lana <u>h</u> nu	inn <u>a</u>
			(we) will	we	certainly
			win		

فَأَلْقَواْ حِبَالَهُمْ وَعِصِيَّهُمْ وَقَالُواْ بِعِزَّةِ فِرْعَوْنَ إِنَّا لَنَحْنُ ٱلْغَلِبُونَ



44. Faalqaw <u>h</u>ib<u>a</u>lahum waAAi<u>s</u>iyyahum waq<u>a</u>loo biAAizzati firAAawna inn<u>a</u> lana<u>h</u>nu alghaliboon**a**

44 So they threw their ropes and their sticks, and said: "By the might of Fir'aun (Pharaoh), it is we who will certainly win!"

تَلْقَفُ	ۿؚؚۑؘ	فَإِذَا	عَصنَاهُ	مُوسِنَى	فَأَلْقَى
talqafu	hiya	fa-i <u>tha</u>	AAa <u>sa</u> hu	moos <u>a</u>	Faalq <u>a</u>
Swallowed	It	And behold	His stick	Moses	Then threw
up					
				يَأْفِكُونَ	مَا
				ya/fikoon a	m <u>a</u>
				They falsely	All that
				showed	

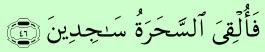


45. Faalqa moosa AAasahu fa-itha hiya talqafu ma ya/fikoona

45 Then Musa (Moses) threw his stick, and behold, it swallowed up all the

falsehoods which they showed!

	سَاجِدِينَ	السَّحَرَةُ	فَٱلْقِي
	s <u>a</u> jideen a	alssa <u>h</u> aratu	Faolqiya
	prostrate	The sorcerers	And fell down



46. Faolqiya alssaharatu sajideena

46 And the sorcerers fell down prostrate

	الْعَالْمِينَ	ؠؚڔؘٮ	آمَنَّا	قالوا
	alAA <u>a</u> lamee n a	birabbi	<u>a</u> mann <u>a</u>	Q <u>a</u> loo
	(of) the worlds	In the Lord	We believe	Saying



Qala

47. Qaloo amanna birabbi alAAalameena

47 Saying: "We believe in the Lord of the 'Alamin (mankind, jinns and all that exists).

		وَ هَارُونَ	مُوسنَى	رُبِّ		
		wah <u>a</u> roon a	moos <u>a</u>	Rabbi		
		And Aaron	(of) Moses	The Lord		
رَبِّ مُوسَىٰ وَهَـٰرُونَ ﴿						
48. Rabbi moos <u>a</u> wah <u>a</u> roon a						
48 "The Lord of Musa (Moses) and Harun (Aaron)."						

آذنَ	أنْ	قَبْلَ	عُا	آمَنتُمْ
<u>ath</u> ana	an	qabla	lahu	<u>a</u> mantum
I give leave	That	Before	In him	You have

I give leave	That	Before	In him	You have	(Pharaoh)
				believed	said
السِّحْرَ	عَلَّمَكُمُ	الَّذِي	ڵػؠير'ػؙمؙ	إنَّهُ	ڵػ۠ؠ۠
alssi <u>h</u> ra	AAallamaku	alla <u>th</u> ee	lakabeeruku	innahu	lakum
	mu		mu		
(sorcery)	Has thought	Who	Is your chief	Surely he	To you

Magic		you				
	مِّنْ	وَأَرْجُلُكُم	ٲؽ۠ۮؚؽؘػ۠ؗم۠	ڵٲ۠ڨٙڟۜۼؘڹۜٞ	تَعْلَمُونَ	فَلْسَوْفَ
	min	waarjulakum	aydiyakum	laoqa <u>tt</u> iAAa	taAAlamoon	falasawfa
				nna	a	
On		And your	Yourhands	Verily, I	You come to	So verily
		legs		will cut off	know	shall
				أجْمَعِينَ	وَلَأُصلَلْبَنَّكُمْ	خِلَافٍ
				ajmaAAeen	walao <u>s</u> alliba	khil <u>a</u> fin
				a	nnakum	
				all	And I will	Opposite
					crucify you	sides
قَالَ ءَامَنتُمْ لَهُ وَقَبَلَ أَنْ ءَاذَنَ لَكُمْ إِنَّهُ و لَكَبِيرُكُمُ ٱلَّذِي عَلَّمَكُمُ						

قَالَ ءَامَنتُمْ لَهُ وَقَبْلَ أَنْ ءَاذَنَ لَكُمْ اللَّهِ وَلَكُمْ اللَّذِي عَلَّمَكُمُ اللَّذِي عَلَّمَكُمُ اللَّهِ وَاللَّهُ وَالرَّجُلَكُمْ وَأَرْجُلَكُمْ وَأَرْجُلِكُمْ وَأَرْجُلَكُمْ وَأَرْجُلِكُمْ وَأَرْجُلُكُمْ أَنْجُمُ وَأَنْ وَالْوَلِكُمْ وَأَرْجُلُكُمْ وَأَرْجُلُكُمْ وَأَرْجُلُكُمْ وَأَرْجُلُكُمْ أَلْحُولِكُمْ وَالْمُؤْونَ فَهُ وَالْرُجُلُكُمْ وَأَرْجُلُكُمْ أَنْجُمُ وَاللَّهُ وَالْمُ وَالْمُؤْمِلُكُمْ أَنْجُمُ وَاللَّعْمُ وَالْمُ وَالْمُؤْمِلُونَ وَالْمُؤْمِنُ وَالْمُؤْمِلُونَ وَالْمُولِكُونَ وَالْمُؤْمِنِ وَالْمُؤْمِنُ وَالْمُؤْمِنُ وَالْمُؤْمِينَ وَالْمُؤْمِنُ وَالْمُؤْمِنُ وَالْمُؤْمِينَ وَالْمُؤْمِينَ وَالْمُؤْمِينَ وَالْمُؤْمِينَ وَالْمُؤْمِينَ وَالْمُؤْمِينَ وَالْمُؤْمِينَ وَالْمُؤْمِينَ وَالْمُؤْمِينَ وَالْمُؤْمِينَانِ وَالْمُؤْمُ وَالْمُؤْمُ وَالْمُؤْمِينَانَ وَالْمُؤْمُ وَالْمُؤْمِينَالِكُومُ وَالْمُؤْمُ وَالْمُؤْمُ وَالْمُؤْمُ وَالْمُؤْمُ وَالْمُؤْمُ وَالْمُؤْمُ وَالْمُؤْمُ وَالْمُؤْمُ وَالْمُؤْمُ وَالْمُ أَلِمُ وَالْمُؤْمُ وَالْمُ وَالْمُؤْمُ والْمُؤْمُ والْمُؤْمُ

49. Qala amantum lahu qabla an athana lakum innahu lakabeerukumu allathee AAallamakumu alssihra falasawfa taAAlamoona laoqattiAAanna aydiyakum waarjulakum min khilafin walaosallibannakum ajmaAAeena

⁴⁹ [Fir'aun (Pharaoh)] said: "You have believed in him before I give you leave. Surely, he indeed is your chief, who has taught you magic! So verily, you shall come to know. Verily, I will cut off your hands and your feet on opposite sides, and I will crucify you all."

رَبِّنَا	إلَّى	ٳێٞٵ	ۻؘؽ۠ۯؘ	Ŭ	قالوا	
rabbin <u>a</u>	il <u>a</u>	inn <u>a</u>	<u>d</u> ayra	l <u>a</u>	Q <u>a</u> loo	
Our Lord	To	Surely	<u>Harm</u>	No	They said	
					مُنقَلِبُونَ	
					munqaliboo	
					na	
					We are to	
					return	
قَالُواْ لَا ضَيْرَ اِنَّآ إِلَىٰ رَبِّنَا مُنقَلِبُونَ ﴿						

50. Qaloo la dayra inna ila rabbina munqaliboona

50 They said: "No harm! Surely, to our Lord (Allah) we are to return;

رَبُّنَا	لْنَا	يَغْفِرَ	أن	نَطْمَعُ	ٳێٞٵ
rabbun <u>a</u>	lan <u>a</u>	yaghfira	an	na <u>t</u> maAAu	Inn <u>a</u>
Our Lord	Us	Will forgive	That	Hope	Verily we
	الْمُؤْمِنِينَ	أُوَّلَ	كْنَّا	أن	خَطَايَانَا
	almu/mineen	awwala	kunn <u>a</u>	an	kha <u>taya</u> n <u>a</u>
	a				
	Of the	The first	We are	That (as)	Our sins
	believers				

إِنَّا نَطْمَعُ أَن يَغْفِرَ لَنَا مَرَبُّنَا خَطَيَنَآ أَن كُنَّآ أَوَّلَ ٱلْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿

- 51. Inna natmaAAu an yaghfira lana rabbuna khatayana an kunna awwala almu/mineena
- **51** "Verily! We really hope that our Lord will forgive us our sins, as we are the first of the believers [in Musa (Moses) and in the Monotheism which he has brought from Allah]."

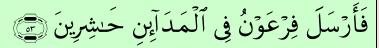
Section 4

بعِبَادِي	أسرر	أنْ	مُوسنَى	إلَّى	وَ أُوْحَيْنَا		
biAAib <u>a</u> dee	asri	an	moos <u>a</u>	il <u>a</u>	Waaw <u>h</u> ayn <u>a</u>		
With My	Depart by	(saying) that	Moses	To	And We		
slaves	night				revealed		
	إِنَّكُم مُّتَبَعُونَ						
				muttabaAAo	innakum		
				on a			
				(will be)	Verily you		
				persued			

﴿ وَأُوْحَيْنَا إِلَىٰ مُوسَى أَنْ أَسْرِ بِعِبَادِيَ إِنَّكُم مُتَّبَعُونَ ﴿

- 52. Waawhayna ila moosa an asri biAAibadee innakum muttabaAAoona
- **52** And We inspired Musa (Moses), saying: "Take away My slaves by night, verily, you will be pursued."

حَاشِرِينَ	الْمَدَائِن	فِي	فِرْعَوْنُ	فأرْسكل
<u>ha</u> shireen a	almad <u>a</u> -ini	fee	firAAawnu	Faarsala
The callers	The cities	To	Pharaoh	Then sent



- 53. Faarsala firAAawnu fee almada-ini hashireena
- 53 Then Fir'aun (Pharaoh) sent c llers to (all) the cities.

	قَلِيلُونَ	لشر دِمَة	هَؤُلُاء		إنَّ
	qaleeloon a	lashir <u>th</u> imat	h <u>a</u> ol <u>a</u> -i	Ir	nna
		un			
	A small	Are (indeed	These	Verily	
		but) band			

إِنَّ هَنَّوُ لَآءِ لَشِرْذِ مَةٌ قَلِيلُونَ ﴿

54. Inna haola-i lashirthimatun qaleeloona

54 (Saying): "Verily! These indeed are but a small band.

	لغَائِظُونَ	لنًا	وَ إِنَّـٰهُمْ
	lagh <u>a</u> - i <u>th</u> oon a	lan <u>a</u>	Wa-innahum
	Have enraged	For us	And verily they

وَإِنَّهُمْ لَنَا لَغَآبِظُونَ ﴿

55. Wa-innahum lana lagha-ithoona

55 "And ver ly, they have done what has enraged us;

	حَاذِرُونَ	لجَمِيعُ	وَ إِنَّا
	<u>hath</u> iroon a	lajameeAAun	Wa-inn <u>a</u>
	Amply fore- warned	(are) all assembled	And verily we
	01	ع حَندِرُونَ ﴿	وَإِنَّا لَجَمِيعً

56. Wa-inna lajameeAAun hathiroona

56 "But we a e host all assembled, amply fore-warned."

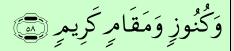
وَعُيُونِ	جَنَّاتٍ	مِّن	فَأَخْرَجْنَاهُم
waAAuyoon	jann <u>a</u> tin	min	Faakhrajn <u>a</u> h
in			um
And springs	Gardens	From	So we expelled them
	9.9		ري و د ا



57. Faakhrajnahum min jannatin waAAuyoonin

57 So, We expelled them from gardens and springs,

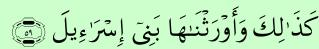
	کَریمٍ	وَمَقَامٍ	وَكُنُوزِ
	kareem in	wamaq <u>a</u> min	Wakunoozin
	honourable	And a place	And
			treasures



58. Wakunoozin wamaqamin kareemin

58 Tr asures, and every kind of honourable place

ٳڛ۠ۯٵئؚؽڶ	بَنِي	وَأُوْرَ ثُنَّاهَا	كَذَلِكَ
isr <u>a</u> -eel a	banee	waawrathn <u>a</u> h <u>a</u>	Ka <u>tha</u> lika
(of) Israel	The children	And We caused to inherit them	Thus



59. Kathalika waawrathnaha banee isra-eela

59 Thus [We turned them (Pharaoh's people) out] and We caused the Children of Israel to inherit them.

				مُّشْر قِينَ	فَأَتْبَعُو هُم		
				mushriqeen a	FaatbaAAoo		
					hum		
				At sunrise	So they		
					pursued		
					them		
	فَأَثْبَعُو هُم مُّشْرُ قِينَ [60]						
60. FaatbaAA	oohum mushriq	een a					
60 So they pu	ursued them a	at sunrise.					

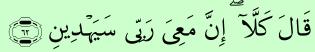
تركاءي الْجَمْعَان قال مُوسى aljamAAani as-habu q<u>a</u>la Falamma moosa (of) Moses The Said The two Saw (each And when Other) hosts companions

	لْمُدْرَكُونَ					
Ī				lamudrakoo		inn <u>a</u>
				n a		
Ī				We are to be	Surely	
L				overtaken		

فَلَمَّا تَرَاءَا ٱلْجَمْعَانِ قَالَ أَصْحَبُ مُوسَى إِنَّا لَمُدْرَكُونَ ١

- 61. Falamma taraa aljamAAani qala as-habu moosa inna lamudrakoona
- **61** And when the two hosts saw each other, the companions of Musa (Moses) said: "We are sure to be overtaken."

سَيَهْدِين	رَبِّي	مَعِيَ	ٳڹۘ	كألا	قَالَ
sayahdeeni	rabbee	maAAiya	inna	kall <u>a</u>	Q <u>a</u> la
He will guide me	(is) My Lod	With me	Verily	Nay	(Moses) said



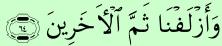
- 62. Qala kalla inna maAAiya rabbee sayahdeeni
- 62 [Musa (Moses)] said: "Nay, verily! With me is my Lord, He will guide me."

بِّعَصنَاكَ	اضرب	أن	مُوسنَى	إلَّى	فَأُوْحَيْنَا			
biAAa <u>sa</u> ka	i <u>d</u> rib	ani	moos <u>a</u>	il <u>a</u>	Faaw <u>h</u> ayn <u>a</u>			
With your	Strike	(saying) that	Moses	То	Thenwe			
stick					revealed			
كَالْطُوْدِ	فِرْقِ	ػؙڶؖ	فَكَانَ	فَانفَلْقَ	الْبَحْرَ			
ka al ttawdi	firqin	kullu	fak <u>a</u> na	fa i nfalaqa	Alba <u>h</u> ra			
Like the	Part	Each	And became	And it	The sea			
mountain				parted				
	الْعَظِيمِ							
					alAAa <u>th</u> eem			
					Huge			
فَأُوْحَيْنَآ إِلَىٰ مُوسَىٰ أَنِ ٱضۡرِب بِعَصَاكَ ٱلۡبَحۡرَ ۖ فَٱنفَلَقَ فَكَانَ كُلُّ								
63. Faawhayn	فِرْقِ كَالْطُوْدِ الْعَظِيمِ ﴿ الْعَظِيمِ ﴿ مَا لَا اللَّهُ الْعُظِيمِ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ 63. Faawhayna ila moosa ani idrib bi AAasaka albahra fainfalaga fakana kullu firqin							

ka**al**ttawdi alAAatheemi

63 Then We inspired Musa (Moses) (saying): "Strike the sea with your stick." And it parted, and each separate part (of that sea water) became like the huge, firm mass of a mountain.

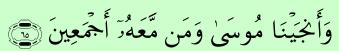
	الْآخَرِينَ	تُمَّ	وَأَزْلُقْنَا
al	l- <u>a</u> khareen a	thamma	Waazlafn <u>a</u>
Th	he others	Then	And We brought near (to that sea)
		,	



64. Waazlafna thamma al-akhareena

64 Then We brought near the others [Fir'aun's (Pharaoh) party] to that place

أجْمَعِينَ	مَّعَهُ	وَمَن	مُوسِدَى	وَأَنجَيْنَا
ajmaAAeen	maAAahu	waman	moos <u>a</u>	Waanjayn <u>a</u>
a				
all	With him	And those	Moses	And we
				saved



65. Waanjayna moosa waman maAAahu ajmaAAeena

65 And We saved Musa (Moses) and al those with him.

	الْآخَرِينَ	أغْرَقْنَا	تهٔ
	al- <u>a</u> khareen a	aghraqn <u>a</u>	Thumma
	The others	We drowned	Then
		ٱلْاَخَرِينَ إِنَّ	ثُمَّ أُغْرَقْنَا
66. Thumma aghraqn <u>a</u> al- <u>a</u> khareen a			
66 Then We drowned the others			

	كَانَ	وَمَا	لآية		دَلِكَ		فِي	ٳڹۘ
	k <u>a</u> na	wam <u>a</u>	la <u>a</u> yatan		<u>tha</u> lika		fee	Inna
Were		And yet not	Is indeed a sign	This		In		Verily
							مُّوْمِنِينَ	ٲػٛؾٞۯؙۿؙؠ

	mu/mineena	aktharuhum
	believers	Most of
		them

إِنَّ فِي ذَالِكَ لَأَيَةً وَمَا كَانَ أَكْثَرُهُم مُّؤْمِنِينَ ﴿

67. Inna fee thalika laayatan wama kana aktharuhum mu/mineena

67 Verily! In this is indeed a sign (or a proof), yet most of them are not believers.

الرَّحِيمُ	الْعَزِيزُ	ل هُو َ	رَبَّكَ	وَ إِنَّ
alrra <u>h</u> eem u	alAAazeezu	lahuwa	rabbaka	Wa-inna
The Most	The	He is truly	Your Lord	And verily
Merciful	Almighty			

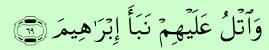


68. Wa-inna rabbaka lahuwa alAAazeezu alrraheemu

68 And verily, your Lord! He is truly the All-Mighty, the Most Merciful.

Section 5

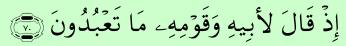
	ٳڹ۠ۯؘٵۿؚۑۄؘ	نَبَأ	عَلَيْهِمْ	وَ اثْلُ
	ibr <u>a</u> heem a	nabaa	AAalayhim	Waotlu
	(of) Abraham	The story	To them	And recite



69. Waotlu AAalayhim nabaa ibraheema

69 And recite to them the story of Ibrahim (Ab aham).

تَعْبُدُونَ	مَا	وَقُوْمِهِ	لِأبِيهِ	قَالَ	ٳۮ
taAAbudoon a	m <u>a</u>	waqawmihi	li-abeehi	q <u>a</u> la	I <u>th</u>
Do you worship	What	And his people	To his father	He said	When



70. Ith qala li-abeehi waqawmihi ma taAAbudoona

70 When he said to his father and his people: "What do you worship?"

عَاكِفِينَ	لَهَا	فَنَظَلُّ	أصثنامًا	نَعْبُدُ	قَالُوا
AAakifeena	lah <u>a</u>	fana <u>th</u> allu	a <u>s</u> n <u>a</u> man	naAAbudu	Q <u>a</u> loo
devoted	To them	And we will	Idols	We worship	They said
		remain			

قَالُواْ نَعۡبُدُ أَصۡنَامًا فَنَظَلُّ لَهَا عَكِفِينَ ٢

71. Qaloo naAAbudu a<u>s</u>naman fana<u>th</u>allu lah<u>a</u> AAakifeen**a**

71 They said: "We worship idols, and to them we are ever devoted."

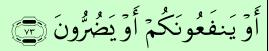
تَدْعُونَ	ٳۮ	يَسْمَعُونَكُمْ	هَلْ	قَالَ
tadAAoon a	i <u>th</u>	yasmaAAoo	hal	Q <u>a</u> la
		nakum		
You call (on	When	They hear	Do	He said
them)		you		



72. Qala hal yasmaAAoonakum ith tadAAoona

72 He said: "Do they hear you, when you call (on them)?

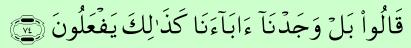
	يَضُرُّونَ	ٲۅۥٛ	يَنفَعُونَكُمْ	ٲۅۛ
	ya <u>d</u> urroon a	aw	yanfaAAoon akum	Aw
	Do they harm (you)	Or	Do they benefit you	Or



73. Aw yanfaAAoonakum aw yadurroona

73 "Or do they benefit you or do they harm (you)?"

يَفْعَلُونَ	كَذَلِكَ	آبَاءنَا	وَجَدْنَا	بَلْ	قالوا
yafAAaloon	ka <u>tha</u> lika	<u>a</u> b <u>a</u> an <u>a</u>	wajadn <u>a</u>	bal	Q <u>a</u> loo
a					
doing	So	Our fathers	We found	Nay but	They said



74. Qaloo bal wajadna abaana kathalika yafAAaloona

74 They said: "Nay, but we f und our fathers doing so."

تَعْبُدُونَ	كْنتُمْ	مَّا	أفَرَأَيْتُم	قَالَ
taAAbudoon a	kuntum	m <u>a</u>	afaraaytum	Q <u>a</u> la
worshipping	You have been	That which	Do you observe	He said



75. Qala afaraaytum ma kuntum taAAbudoona

75 He said: "Do you observe that which you have been worshipping

	الْأَقْدَمُونَ	وَ آبَاؤُكُمُ	أنثمْ
	al-	wa <u>a</u> b <u>a</u> okum	Antum
	aqdamoon a	u	
	The ancients	And your	You
		fathers	



76. Antum waabaokumu al-aqdamoona

76 "You and your ancient fathers?

الْعَالْمِينَ	رَبَّ	اِلًا	ڵۑ	عَدُو ؓ	فَإِنَّهُمْ
alAA <u>a</u> lamee	rabba	ill <u>a</u>	lee	AAaduwwu	Fa-innahum
na				n	
(of) the	The Lord	Except	To me	Enemies	Verily they
Worlds		(save)			are



77. Fa-innahum AAaduwwun lee illa rabba alAAalameena

77 "Verily! They are enemies to me, save the Lord of the 'Alamin (mankind, jinns and all that exists);

	یَهْدِین	فَهُو	خَلْقَنِي	لُذِي
	yahdeeni	fahuwa	khalaqanee	Alla <u>th</u> ee
	Guides me	And it is He	Has created	Who
		who	me	



78. Allathee khalaqanee fahuwa yahdeeni

78 "Who has created me, and it is He Who guides me;

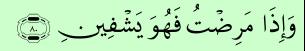
	و َيَسْقِين	يُطْعِمُنِي	هُو َ	وَ الَّذِي
	wayasqeen i	yu <u>t</u> AAimune e	huwa	Wa a lla <u>th</u> ee
	And gives me to drink	Feeds me	Не	And He who



79. Waallathee huwa yutAAimunee wayasqeeni

79 "And it is He Who feeds me and gives me to drink.

	يَشْفِين	فَهُو	مرضث	وَ إِذَا
	yashfeeni	fahuwa	mari <u>d</u> tu	Wa-i <u>tha</u>
	Cures me	It is He who	I am ill	And when



80. Wa-itha maridtu fahuwa yashfeeni

80 "And when I am ill, it is He who cures me;

يُحْيِين	نُمْ	يُمِيثُنِي	وَ الَّذِي
yu <u>h</u> yeen i	thumma	yumeetunee	Wa a lla <u>th</u> ee
Will bring me to life (again)	Then	Will cause me to die	And who



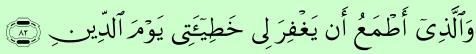
81. Waallathee yumeetunee thumma yuhyeeni

81 "And Who will cause me to die and then will b ing me to life (again);

خَطِيئَتِي	لِي	يَغْفِرَ	أن	أطْمَعُ	وَ الَّذِي
khatee-atee	lee	yaghfira	an	a <u>t</u> maAAu	Waallathee
My faults	(for) me	He will	That	I hope	And who

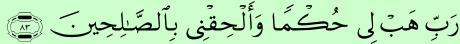
54

(sins)		forgive				
ِّمَ الدِّينِ المِّينِ						
				alddeeni	yawma	
				(of)	(on) the day	
				Recompense		



- 82. Waallathee atmaAAu an yaghfira lee khatee-atee yawma alddeeni
- **82** "And Who, I hope will forgive me my faults on the Day of Recompense, (the Day of Resurrection),"

بالصَّالِحِينَ	وَ أَلْحِقْنِي	حُكْمًا	لِي	ۿؘڹ۠	رَبِّ
bialssaliheen a	waal <u>h</u> iqnee	<u>h</u> ukman	lee	hab	Rabbi
With the righteous	And join me	Religious knowledge	On me	Bestow	My Lord



- 83. Rabbi hab lee hukman waalhignee bialssaliheena
- **83** My Lord! Bestow *Hukman* (religious knowledge, right judgement of the affairs and Prophethood) on me, and join me with the righteous;

الْآخِرِينَ	فِي	صيدْق	لِسَانَ	ڵؙۑ	وَاجْعَل
al- <u>a</u> khireen a	fee	<u>s</u> idqin	lis <u>a</u> na	lee	Wa i jAAal
Later generations	In	An honourable (truth)	Mention (toungue)	(for) me	And grant



- 84. WaijAAal lee lisana sidgin fee al-akhireena
- 84 And grant me an honourable mention in later generations;

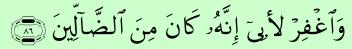
النَّعِيمِ	جنَّةِ	وَرَ ثَّةِ	مِن	وَ اجْعَلْنِي
alnnaAAee	jannati	warathati	min	Wa i jAAalne
mi				e
(of) Delight	Of paradise	The	Of	And make
		inheritors		me



85. WaijAAalnee min warathati jannati alnnaAAeemi

85 And make me one of the inheritors of the Paradise of Delight;

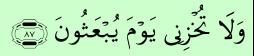
الضَّالِّينَ	مِنَ	كَانَ	ٳێؙؙؙؖٞ	لِأبِي	وَ اغْفِر ْ
a <mark>l</mark> ddalleen a	mina	k <u>a</u> na	innahu	li-abee	Wa i ghfir
The erring	Of	He is	Verily	My father	And forgive



86. Waighfir li-abee innahu kana mina alddalleena

86 And forgive my father, verily he is of the erring;

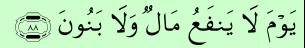
	يُبْعَثُونَ	يَوْمَ	ثخزنِي	وَ لَمَا
	yubAAathoo	yawma	tukhzinee	Wal <u>a</u>
	na			
	They will be	(on) the day	Disgrace me	And not
	resurrected	(when)		



87. Wala tukhzinee yawma yubAAathoona

87 And disgrace me not on the Day when (all the creatures) will be resurrected;

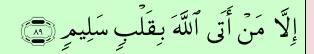
بَنُونَ	وَلَا	مَالٌ	يَنفَعُ	ŭ	يَوْمَ
banoon a	wal <u>a</u>	m <u>a</u> lun	yanfaAAu	l <u>a</u>	Yawma
sons	Nor	Wealth	Will aveil	Neither	The day whereon



88. Yawma la yanfaAAu malun wala banoona

88 The Day whereon neither wealth nor sons will avail,

سَلِيمٍ	ؠؚڨڷٮ	عثا	أتى	کن،	ٳؙڵ
saleemin	biqalbin	All <u>a</u> ha	at <u>a</u>	man	Ill <u>a</u>
clean	Heart	(to) Allah)	Brings	(him) who	Except



89. Illa man ata Allaha biqalbin saleemin

89 Except him who brings to Allah a clean heart [clean from *Shirk* (polytheism) and *Nifaq* (hypocrisy)].

	لِلْمُتَّقِينَ	الْجَنَّة	وَ أُز ْلِفَتِ
	lilmuttaqeen a	aljannatu	Waozlifati
	To the pious person	Paradise	And will be brought near



90. Waozlifati aljannatu lilmuttaqeena

90 And Paradise will be brought near to the Muttaqun (pious - see V.2:2).

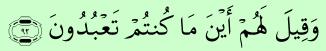
	لِلْغَاوِينَ	الْجَحِيمُ	ۅؘڹؙڔؙؖڗؘؾؚ
	lilgh <u>a</u> ween a	alja <u>h</u> eemu	Waburrizati
	(for) the	The Hell-fire	And will be
	Erring		placed in
			full view



91. Waburrizati aljaheemu lilghaweena

91 And the (Hell) Fire will be placed in full view of the erring.

تَعْبُدُونَ	كْنتُمْ	مَا	أَيْنَ	لَّهُمْ	وَقِيلَ
taAAbudoon a	kuntum	m <u>a</u>	ayna	lahum	Waqeela
To worsip	You used	Those that	Where (are)	To them	And it will be said



92. Waqeela lahum ayna ma kuntum taAAbudoona

92 And it will be said to them: "Where are those (the false gods whom you used to set up as rivals with Allah) that you used to worship

	أوْ	يَنصُرُونَكُمْ	هَلْ	الله	دُون	مِن	
	aw	yan <u>s</u> uroonak	hal	All <u>a</u> hi	dooni	Min	
		um					
Or		They help	Can	Allah	besi	ides	
		you					
	يَنتَصِرُونَ						
						yanta <u>s</u> iroon a	
						Help	
						themselves	

مِن دُونِ ٱللَّهِ هَلْ يَنصُرُونَكُمْ أَوْ يَنتَصِرُونَ عَلَى

93. Min dooni Allahi hal yansuroonakum aw yantasiroona

93 "Instead of Allah? Can they help you or (even) help themselves?"

وَالْغَاوُونَ	هُمْ	فِيهَا	فَكُبْكِبُوا
wa a lgh <u>a</u> woo n a	hum	feeh <u>a</u>	Fakubkiboo
And those who were in error	They	Into it	Then they will be thrown on their faces



94. Fakubkiboo feeha hum waalghawoona

94 Then they will be thrown on their faces into the (Fire), They and the *Ghawun* (devils, and those who were in error).

	أجْمَعُونَ	ٳؠٛڶؚۑڛؘ	وَجُنُودُ
a	njmaAAoon	ibleesa	Wajunoodu
	a		
to	gether	Of (Iblis)	And all the
			hosts
			(solidiers)



95. Wajunoodu ibleesa ajmaAAoona

95 And the whole hosts of *Iblis* (Satan) together.

		يَخْتَصِمُونَ	فِيهَا	وَ هُمْ	قالوا	
		yakhta <u>s</u> imoo n a	feeh <u>a</u>	wahum	Q <u>a</u> loo	
		Contending (fight with each other)	Are in it	While they	They will say	
قَالُواْ وَهُمْ فِيهَا تَخَنَتُصِمُونَ ﴿						

96. Qaloo wahum feeha yakhtasimoona

96 They will say while contending therein,

مُّدِينِ	ضلّالٍ	ڵڣؚؠ	کْتًا	إن	تَاللَّهِ		
mubeen in	<u>d</u> al <u>a</u> lin	lafee	kunn <u>a</u>	in	Ta A ll <u>a</u> hi		
manifest	An error	In	We were	Truly	By Allah		
تَٱللَّهِ إِن كُنَّا لَفِي ضَلَالٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿							
97. Ta A llahi in kunna lafee dalalin mubeen in							

97 By Allah, we were truly in a manifest error,

	الْعَالْمِينَ	ؠؚۯؘٮؖ	نُسُوِّيكُم		ٳۮ
	alAA <u>a</u> lamee	birabbi	nusawweeku		I <u>th</u>
	n a		m		
	(of) the	With the	We held you	When	
	Worlds	Lord	as equals (in		
			worship)		
			worship)		



98. Ith nusawweekum birabbi alAAalameena

98 When We held you (false gods) as equals (in worship) with the Lord of the 'Alamin (mankind, jinns and all that exists);

الْمُجْرِمُونَ	ٳڷ	أضلُّنَا	وَمَا
almujrimoon	ill <u>a</u>	a <u>d</u> allan <u>a</u>	Wam <u>a</u>
a			
The	Except	Brought us	And none

criminals	into error	
	لَّا ٱلْمُجْرِمُونَ ﴿	وَمَآ أَضَلَّنَآ إ

99. Wama adallana illa almujrimoona

And none has brought us into error except the *Mujrimun* [*Iblis* (Satan) and those of human beings who commit crimes, murderers, polytheists, oppressors, etc.].

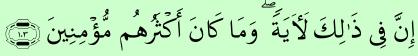
		شكافعين		مِن	لنَا	فَمَا
		sh <u>a</u> fiAAeen		min	lan <u>a</u>	Fam <u>a</u>
		a				
		intercessors	Any		We have	Now not
فَمَا لَنَا مِن شَنفِعِينَ ﴿						
100. Fam <u>a</u> lan <u>a</u> min sh <u>a</u> fiAAeen a						
100 Now we have no intercessors,						

		حَمِيمٍ	صديق	وَلَا		
		<u>h</u> ameem in	<u>s</u> adeeqin	Wal <u>a</u>		
		A close	<u>Friend</u>	Nor		
وَلَا صَدِيقٍ حَمِيمٍ اللهِ اللهِ عَمِيمِ اللهِ اللهِ عَمِيمِ اللهِ اللهِ عَمِيمِ اللهِ اللهِ عَمِيمِ						
101. Wala sadeeqin hameemi	n					
101 Nor a close friend (to I	nelp us).					

مِنَ	فَنَكُو نَ	کَ * ۃً	لنَا	رٌ بُلُ	فَلُو ْ					
mina	fanakoona	karratan	lana	anna	Falaw					
Among	We shall be	A chance to return	We had	That	If					
					الْمُؤْمِنِينَ					
					almu/mineen					
					a					
					The					
					believers					
فَلَوْ أَنَّ لَنَا كَرَّةً فَنَكُونَ مِنَ ٱلْمُؤْمِنِينَ ٢										
102. Falaw an	na lan <u>a</u> karratar	fanakoona mir	na almu/mineen	a	102. Falaw anna lana karratan fanakoona mina almu/mineena					

102 (Alas!) If we only had a chance to return (to the world), we shall truly be amo g the believers

گانَ	وَمَا	لآيَة	ذَلِكَ	فِي	ٳڹۜ
k <u>a</u> na	wam <u>a</u>	la <u>a</u> yatan	<u>tha</u> lika	fee	Inna
(was) are	Yet not	(is) indeed a sign	<u>This</u>	In	Verily
				مُّوْمِنِينَ	ٲػٛؿٞۯؙۿؘؙؗڡ
				mu/mineena	aktharuhum
				believers	Most of
				صا	them



103. Inna fee thalika laayatan wama kana aktharuhum mu/mineena

103 Verily! In this is indeed a sign, yet most of them are not believers.

الرَّحِيمُ	الْعَزيزُ	لَهُوَ	رَبَّكَ	وَ إِنَّ
alrra <u>h</u> eem u	alAAazeezu	lahuwa	rabbaka	Wa-inna
The Most	The	He is truly	Your Lord	And verily
Merciful	Almighty			



104. Wa-inna rabbaka lahuwa alAAazeezu alrraheemu

104 And verily, your Lord! He is truly the All-Mighty, the Most Merciful.

Section 6

Decitor 0				
	الْمُرْسَلِينَ	ئوح	قُوْمُ	كَدَّبَتْ
	almursaleen	noo <u>h</u> in	qawmu	Ka <u>thth</u> abat
	a			
	The	(of) Noah	The people	Denied
	Messengers			
		سَلِينَ ﴿	مُ نُوحِ ٱلۡمُرۡ	كَذَّ بَتْ قَوْمُ

105. Kaththabat qawmu noohin almursaleena

105 The people of Nuh (Noah) belied the Messengers.

۵Ť	ئوځ	أخُوهُمْ	لَّهُمْ	قَالَ	اًر
al <u>a</u>	noo <u>h</u> un	akhoohum	lahum	q <u>a</u> la	I <u>th</u>

Will you not	Noah	Their brother	To them	Said	When
					تَتَقُونَ
					tattaqoon a
					Fear (Allah)

إِذْ قَالَ لَهُمْ أَخُوهُمْ نُوحٌ أَلَا تَتَّقُونَ ﴿

106. Ith qala lahum akhoohum noohun ala tattaqoona

106 When their brother Nuh (Noah) said to them: "Will you not fear Allah and obey Him?

	أمِينُ	رَ سُولٌ	ڵػ۠م۠	ٳێٞۑ
	ameen un	rasoolun	lakum	Innee
	trustworthy	(am) a Messenger	To you	Verily I



107. Innee lakum rasoolun ameenun

107 "I am a trustworthy Messenger to you

	وأطيعون	الله	فَاتَّقُوا
	waa <u>t</u> eeAAoo	All <u>a</u> ha	Fa i ttaqoo
	n i		
	And obey	Allah	So fear
	me		



108. Faittaqoo Allaha waateeAAooni

108 "So fear Allah, keep your duty to Him, and obey me

ٳڹ	أَجْرِ	مِنْ	عَلَيْهِ	أَسْأَلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ	
in	ajrin	min	AAalayhi	as-alukum	Wam <u>a</u>
Not	Reward	Any	For it	I ask of you	And not
	الْعَالْمِينَ	رَبِّ	عَلْی	اِلًا	ٲڿ۠ڔۑؘ
	alAA <u>a</u> lamee n a	rabbi	AAal <u>a</u>	ill <u>a</u>	ajriya
	(of) the worlds	The Lord	(on) from	But	My reward



109. Wama as-alukum AAalayhi min ajrin in ajriya illa AAala rabbi alAAalameena

109 "No reward do I ask of you for it (my Message of Islamic Monotheism), my reward is only from the Lord of the 'Alamin (mankind, jinns and all that exists).

	وأطيعون	الله	فَاتَّقُوا
	waa <u>t</u> eeAAoo n i	All <u>a</u> ha	Fa i ttaqoo
	And obey me	Allah	So fear



110. Faittagoo Allaha waateeAAooni

110 "So keep your duty to Allah, fear Him and obey me."

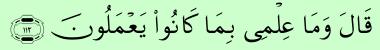
الْأُرْدُلُونَ	وَاتَّبَعَكَ	<u>آ</u> ک	ٲڹؙٛۅ۫۠ڡؚڹؙ	قَالُوا
al- ar <u>th</u> aloon a	wa i ttabaAA aka	laka	anu/minu	Q <u>a</u> loo
The lowest (of the people)	(when) follow you	In you	Shall we believe	They said

* قَالُوۤا أَنُوۡمِنُ لَكَ وَٱتَّبَعَكَ ٱلْأَرۡذَٰلُونَ ٢

111. Qaloo anu/minu laka waittabaAAaka al-arthaloona

111 They said: "Shall we believe in you, when the meanest (of the people) follow you?"

يَعْمَلُونَ	كَانُوا	بِمَا	عِلْمِي	وَمَا	قالَ
yaAAmaloo	k <u>a</u> noo	bim <u>a</u>	AAilmee	wam <u>a</u>	Q <u>a</u> la
na					
To do	They used	Of what	Knowledge I	And what	He said
			have		



112. Qala wama AAilmee bima kanoo yaAAmaloona

112 He said: "And what knowledge have I of what they used to do?

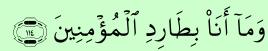
	لو	رَبِّي	عَلَى		إِلَّا	حِسَابُهُمْ	إنْ
	law	rabbee	AAal <u>a</u>		ill <u>a</u>	<u>h</u> is <u>a</u> buhum	In
If		My Lord	With	(is) but		<u>Their</u>	Verily
						account	
							تَشْعُرُونَ
							tashAAuroo
							n a
							You could
							know
					صلے		

إِنْ حِسَابُهُمْ إِلَّا عَلَىٰ رَبِّي لَوْ تَشْعُرُونَ ﴿

113. In hisabuhum illa AAala rabbee law tashAAuroona

113 "Their account is only with my Lord, if you could (but) know.

	الْمُؤْمِنِينَ	بطارد	أنَا	وَمَا
	almu/mineen a	bi <u>ta</u> ridi	an <u>a</u>	Wam <u>a</u>
	The believers	Going to drive away	I (am)	And not



114. Wama ana bitaridi almu/mineena

114 "And I am not going to drive away the believers.

	مُّدِينُ	نَذِيرٌ	ٳڵؙٵ	أنَا	إنْ		
	mubeen un	na <u>th</u> eerun	ill <u>a</u>	an <u>a</u>	In		
	plain	A warner	But	I (am)	Not		
إِنْ أَنَاْ إِلَّا نَذِيرٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿							
115. In an <u>a</u> ill <u>a</u> na <u>th</u> eerun mubeen un							
44= -		.,					

115 I am only a plain warner."

ئوځ	يَا	تَنتَهِ	لُمْ	لَئِن	قالوا
noo <u>h</u> u	у <u>а</u>	tantahi	lam	la-in	Q <u>a</u> loo
Nuh	O!	You cease	Not	If	They said

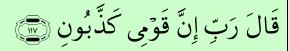
الْمَر ْجُومِينَ	مِنَ	ڵؾٞػؙۅڹؘڹۜ
almarjoomee n a	mina	latakoonann a
The stoned (to death)	Among	You will surely be



116. Qaloo la-in lam tantahi ya noohu latakoonanna mina almarjoomeena

116 They said: "If you cease not, O Nuh (Noah)! You will surely be among those stoned (to death)."

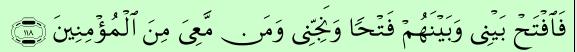
كَدَّبُون	قُوْمِي	ٳڹۜ	رَبِّ	قالَ
ka <u>thth</u> abooni	qawmee	inna	rabbi	Q <u>a</u> la
Have denied	My peple	Verily	My Lord	He said
me				



117. Qala rabbi inna qawmee kaththabooni

117 He said: "My Lord! Verily, my people have belied me

وَمَن	وَنَجِّنِي	قَثَحًا	وَبَيْنَهُمْ	بَيْنِي	فَاقْتَحْ
waman	wanajjinee	fat <u>h</u> an	wabaynahu	baynee	Fa i fta <u>h</u>
			m		
And those	And save me	(fair	And them	Between me	Therefore,
who		judgement)			judge
			الْمُؤْمِنِينَ	مِنَ	مَّعِي
			almu/mineen	mina	maAAiya
			a		
			The	Of	(are) with
			believers		me



118. Fa**i**fta<u>h</u> baynee wabaynahum fat<u>h</u>an wanajjinee waman maAAiya mina almu/mineen**a**

Therefore judge You between me and them, and save me and those of the believers who are with me."

الْمَشْحُون	القالكِ	فِي	مُعَهُ	وَمَن	فَأنجَيْنَاهُ
almashhooni	alfulki	fee	maAAahu	waman	Faanjayn <u>a</u> hu
laden	The ship	In	With him	And those	And We saved him
			20-		- 4.



- 119. Faanjaynahu waman maAAahu fee alfulki almashhooni
- 119 And We saved him and those with him in the laden ship.

		الْبَاقِينَ	بَعْدُ	أغْرَقْنَا	نُمَّ		
		alb <u>a</u> qeen a	baAAdu	aghraqn <u>a</u>	Thumma		
		The rest	Thereafter	We drowned	Then		
ثُمَّ أُغْرَقْنَا بَعْدُ ٱلْبَاقِينَ ﴿							
120. Thumma aghraqn <u>a</u> baAAdu alb <u>a</u> qeen a							
120 Then We	120 Then We drawned the rest (dishelievers) thereafter						

120 Then We drowned the rest (disbelievers) thereafter

	كَانَ	وَمَا	لآيَة		ذلك	فِي	ٳڹۘ	
	k <u>a</u> na	wam <u>a</u>	la <u>a</u> yatan		<u>tha</u> lika	fee	Inna	
Are		Yet not	(is) indeed a sign	This		In	Verily	
	أَكْثَرُ هُم مُّوْمِنِينَ							
						mu/mineena	aktharuhum	
						believers	Most of	
							them	
	إِنَّ فِي ذَالِكَ لَآيَةً وَمَا كَانَ أَكْثَرُهُم مُّؤْمِنِينَ ﴿							

- 121. Inna fee thalika laayatan wama kana aktharuhum mu/mineena
- 121 Verily, in this is indeed a sign, yet most of them are not believers.

	الرَّحِيمُ	الْعَزِيزُ	ل هُو َ	رَبَّكَ	وَ إِنَّ		
	alrra <u>h</u> eem u	alAAazeezu	lahuwa	rabbaka	Wa-inna		
	The Most	The	He indeed	Your Lord	And verily		
	Merciful	Almighty					
وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَهُوَ ٱلْعَزِيزُ ٱلرَّحِيمُ ﴿							

122. Wa-inna rabbaka lahuwa alAAazeezu alrraheemu

122 And verily! Your Lord, He is indeed the All-Mighty, the Most Merciful.

Section 7

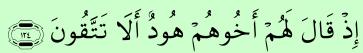
Section 7			
	الْمُرْسَلِينَ	عَادٌ	كَدَّبَتْ
	almursaleen	AA <u>a</u> dun	Ka <u>thth</u> abat
	a		
	The	Ad (people)	Denied
	Messengers		



123. Kaththabat AAadun almursaleena

123 'Ad (people) belied the Messengers.

أل	هُودٌ	أخُوهُمْ	لَهُمْ	قَالَ	اڈ
al <u>a</u>	hoodun	akhoohum	lahum	q <u>a</u> la	I <u>th</u>
Will you not	Hud	Their brother	To them	Said	When
					تَتَقُونَ
					tattaqoon a
					Fear (Allah)



124. Ith qala lahum akhoohum hoodun ala tattaqoona

124 When their brother Hud said to them: "Will you not fear Allah and obey Him?

	أمِينٌ	رَ سُولٌ	ڵػ۠م۠	ٳڹٞۜۑ
	ameen un	rasoolun	lakum	Innee
	trustworthy	A messenger	To you	Verily I (am)



125. Innee lakum rasoolun ameenun

125 "Verily! I am a trustworthy Messenger to you.

	وأطيعون	الله	فَاتَّقُوا
	waateeAAoo .	All <u>a</u> ha	Fa i ttaqoo
	ni		

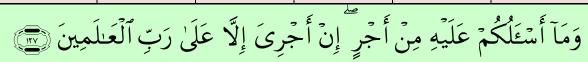
	And obey	Allah	So fear
	me		



126. Faittaqoo Allaha waateeAAooni

126 "So fear Allah, keep your duty to Him, and obey me.

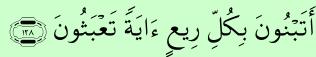
	إنْ	أَجْرِ	مِنْ	عَلَيْهِ	أسْأَلُكُمْ	وَمَا
	in	ajrin	min	AAalayhi	as-alukum	Wam <u>a</u>
(is) not		Reward	Any	For it	I ask of you	And not
		الْعَالْمِينَ	رَبِّ	عَلْی	اِلًا	ٲڿ۠ڔۑؘ
		alAA <u>a</u> lamee	rabbi	AAal <u>a</u>	ill <u>a</u>	ajriya
		n a				
		(of) the	The Lord	(on) from	But	My reward
		worlds				



127. Wama as-alukum AAalayhi min ajrin in ajriya illa AAala rabbi alAAalameena

127 "No reward do I ask of you for it (my Message of Islamic Monotheism), my reward is only from the Lord of the 'Alamin (mankind, jinns, and all that exists).

تَعْبَثُونَ	آیَة	ريع	ؠػ۠ڶٞ	أتَبْنُونَ
taAAbathoo n a	<u>a</u> yatan	reeAAin	bikulli	Atabnoona
To play frivolously	A landmark	High place	On every	Do you build



128. Atabnoona bikulli reeAAin ayatan taAAbathoona

128 "Do you build high palaces on every high place for frivolous play

	تَخْلُدُونَ	لعَلَكُمْ	مَصنَانِعَ	وَتَتَخِدُونَ
	takhludoon a	laAAallaku	ma <u>sa</u> niAAa	Watattakhi <u>th</u>
		m		oona
	Will live	As if you	Palaces (fine	And do you
	(therein)		buildings)	take for
	forever			yourselves



129. Watattakhithoona masaniAAa laAAallakum takhludoona

129 "And do you get for yourselves palaces (fine buildings) as if you will live therein for ever.

		جَبَّارِينَ	بَطَنْنَتُمْ	بَطَنْنُم	وَإِذَا	
		jabb <u>a</u> reen a	ba <u>t</u> ashtum	ba <u>t</u> ashtum	Wa-i <u>tha</u>	
		As tyrants	You sieze	You sieze	And when	
وَإِذَا بَطَشَتُم بَطَشَتُمْ جَبَّارِينَ (١٣٠)						

130- Wa-itha batashtum batashtum jabbareena

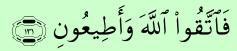
130- And you sieze you sieze as tyrants



130. Wa-itha batashtum batashtum jabbareena

130 "And when you seize, seize you as tyrants?

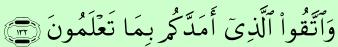
	وأطيعون	الله	فَاتَّقُوا
	waa <u>t</u> eeAAoo	All <u>a</u> ha	Faittaqoo
	And obey	Allah	So fear
	me		



131. Faittaqoo Allaha waateeAAooni

131 "So fear Allah, keep your duty to Him, and obey me.

تَعْلَمُونَ	بِمَا	أَمَدَّكُم	الَّذِي	وَاتَّقُوا
taAAlamoon a	bim <u>a</u>	amaddakum	alla <u>th</u> ee	Wa i ttaqoo
You know	With all that	Has aided you	Who	And fear Him

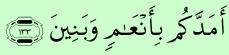


132. Waittaqoo allathee amaddakum bima taAAlamoona

132 "And keep your duty to Him, fear Him Who has aided you with all (good

things) that you know

وَ بَنِينَ	بأنعام	أَمَدَّكُم
wabaneen a	bi-	Amaddakum
	anAA <u>a</u> min	
And children	With cattle	He has aided
		you



133. Amaddakum bi-anAAamin wabaneena

133 "He has aided you with cattle and children.

		وَ عُيُونِ	وَجَنَّاتٍ
		waAAuyoon in	Wajann <u>a</u> tin
		And Springs	And Gardens



134. Wajannatin waAAuyoonin

134 "And gardens and springs.

عَظِيمٍ	يَوْمٍ	عَدَابَ	عَلَيْكُمْ	أخَافُ	ٳڹٞۜؠ		
AAa <u>th</u> eem in	yawmin	AAa <u>tha</u> ba	AAalaykum	akh <u>a</u> fu	Innee		
Great	(of) a day	The torment	For you	Fear	Verily I		
اِنَّى ٓ أَخَافُ عَلَيْكُمْ عَذَابَ يَوْمِ عَظِيم ﴿							

135. Innee akhafu AAalaykum AAathaba yawmin AAatheemin

"Verily, I fear for you the torment of a Great Day."

لمْ	أمْ	أوَعَظْتَ	عَلَيْنَا	سكواء	قالوا
lam	am	awaAAa <u>th</u> ta	AAalayn <u>a</u>	saw <u>a</u> on	Q <u>a</u> loo
Not	Or	Whether you	To us	(it is the)	They said
		preach		same	
			الواعِظِينَ	مِّنَ	تَكُن
			alw <u>a</u> AAi <i>th</i> e	mina	Takun
			en a		
			Those who	Of	Be

preach

قَالُواْ سَوَآءٌ عَلَيْنَآ أُوعَظِتَ أَمْر لَمْ تَكُن مِّنَ ٱلْوَاعِظِينَ ﴿

136. Qaloo sawaon AAalayna awaAAa*th*ta am lam takun mina alwaAAi*th*eena

136 They said: "It is the same to us whether you preach or be not of those who preach.

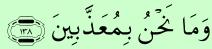
الْأُوَّلِينَ	خُلُقُ	اِلًا	هَدَا	إنْ
al- awwaleen a	khuluqu	ill <u>a</u>	h <u>atha</u>	In
(of) the ancients	The custom	But	This is	Not



137. In hatha illa khuluqu al-awwaleena

137 "This is no other than the false-tales and religion of the ancients, [*Tafsir At-Tabari*, Vol.19, Page 97]

	ؠؚمُعَدَّبِينَ	نَحْنُ	وَمَا
	bimuAAa <u>tht</u> <u>h</u> abeen a	na <u>h</u> nu	Wam <u>a</u>
	To be punished	We are	And not



138. Wama nahnu bimuAAaththabeena

138 "And we are not going to be punished."

لآية	ذلِكَ	فِي	إنَّ	فَأَهْلَكْنَاهُمْ	فَكَدَّبُوهُ
la <u>a</u> yatan	<u>tha</u> lika	fee	inna	faahlakn <u>a</u> hu	Faka <u>thth</u> abo
				m	ohu
(is) indeed a sign	<u>This</u>	In	Verily	And We destroyed	So they denied him
8				them	
		مُّوْمِنِينَ	ٲػ۠ؿٞۯؙۿؙؠ	كَانَ	وَمَا
		mu/mineena	aktharuhum	k <u>a</u> na	wam <u>a</u>
		believers	Most of	Are	And not
			them		

فَكَذَّ بُوهُ فَأَهۡلَكَٰنِهُمۡ ۚ إِنَّ فِي ذَالِكَ لَاَيَةً ۗ وَمَا كَانَ أَكۡتُرُهُم مُّؤۡمِنِينَ



139. Faka<u>thth</u>aboohu faahlakn<u>a</u>hum inna fee <u>tha</u>lika la<u>a</u>yatan wam<u>a</u> k<u>a</u>na aktharuhum mu/mineen**a**

So they belied him, and We destroyed them. Verily! In this is indeed a sign, yet most of them are not believers.

الرَّحِيمُ	الْعَزيزُ	آ هُو َ	رَبَّكَ	وَ إِنَّ
alrra <u>h</u> eem u	alAAazeezu	lahuwa	rabbaka	Wa-inna
The Most Merciful	(is) the Almighty	He indeed	Your Lord	And verily

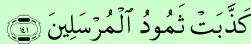


140. Wa-inna rabbaka lahuwa alAAazeezu alrraheemu

And verily! Your Lord, He is indeed the All-Mighty, the Most Merciful.

Section 8

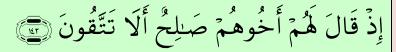
Section 6				
		الْمُر ْسَلِينَ	تّمُودُ	كَدَّبَتْ
		almursaleen	thamoodu	Ka <u>thth</u> abat
		a		
		The	Thamud	Denied
		Messengers		
				, ,



141. Kaththabat thamoodu almursaleena

141 Thamud (people) belied the Messengers

וֹט	صَالِحٌ	أخُو هُمْ	ڵۿؙمْ	قَالَ	ٳۮ
al <u>a</u>	<u>sa</u> li <u>h</u> un	akhoohum	lahum	q <u>a</u> la	I <u>th</u>
Will you not	<u>Salith</u>	Their	To them	Said	When
		brother			
تَتَّقُونَ					
					tattaqoon a
					Fear Allah



142. Ith qala lahum akhoohum salihun ala tattaqoona

142 When their brother Salih (Saleh) said to them: "Will you not fear Allah and obey Him?

	أمِينٌ	رَسُولُ اللهِ	ڵػ۠م۠	ٳڹٞۜؠ
	ameen un	rasoolun	lakum	Innee
	trustworthy	A	To you	Verily (I
		Messenger		am)



143. Innee lakum rasoolun ameenun

143 "I am a trustworthy Messenger to you

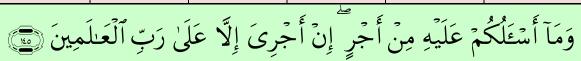
	وأطيعون	الله	فَاتَّقُوا
	waa <u>t</u> eeAAoo n i	All <u>a</u> ha	Fa i ttaqoo
	And obey me	Allah	So fear



144. Faittaqoo Allaha waateeAAooni

144 "So fear Allah, keep your duty to Him, and obey me.

	إنْ	أُجْرِ	مِنْ	عَلَيْهِ	أسْأَلُكُمْ	وَمَا
	in	ajrin	min	AAalayhi	as-alukum	Wam <u>a</u>
(is) not		Reward	Any	For it	I ask you	And not
		الْعَالْمِينَ	رَبِّ	عَلْی	اِلًا	ٲڿ۠ڔۑؘ
		alAA <u>a</u> lamee	rabbi	AAal <u>a</u>	ill <u>a</u>	ajriya
		n a				
		(of) the	The Lord	(on) from	But	My reward
		worlds				

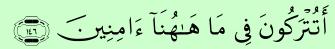


145. Wama as-alukum AAalayhi min ajrin in ajriya illa AAala rabbi alAAalameena

145 "No reward do I ask of you for it (my Message of Islamic Monotheism), my

reward is only from the Lord of the 'Alamin (mankind, jinns and all that exists).

آمِنِينَ	هَاهُنَا	مَا	فِي	ٲؿؙؿۯػؙۅڹؘ
<u>a</u> mineen a	h <u>a</u> hun <u>a</u>	m <u>a</u>	fee	Atutrakoona
secure	Which you	That	In	Will you be
	have here			left



146. Atutrakoona fee ma hahuna amineena

146 "Will you be left secure in that which you have here?

	وَعُيُونِ	جَنَّاتٍ		فِي
	waAAuyoon	jann <u>a</u> tin		Fee
	in			
	And springs	Gardens	In	
	((وَ عُبُونِ ﴿ اللَّهِ	َ جَنْات	. , ė

147. Fee jannatin waAAuyoonin

147 "In gardens and springs.

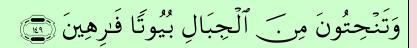
	هَضيِمٌ	طلعها	وَنَحْلِ	وَزُرُوعٍ
	ha <u>d</u> eem un	<u>t</u> alAAuh <u>a</u>	wanakhlin	WazurooAA
				in
	Soft	Its flowing	And date-	And corn
		<u>branches</u>	Palms	fields
			- 87 3	ج.´ . ه



148. Wazuroo A Ain wanakhlin tal A Auha hadeemun

148 And green crops (fields etc.) and date-palms with soft spadix.

فَارِهِينَ	بُيُوتًا	الْحِبَالِ	مِنَ	وَتَنْحِثُونَ
f <u>a</u> riheen a	buyootan	aljib <u>a</u> li	mina	Watan <u>h</u> itoon
				a
Skillfully	Houses	The	Of/in	And you
		mountains		carve



149. Watanhitoona mina aljibali buyootan fariheena

149 "And you carve houses out of mountains with great skill.

	وأطِيعُون	الله	فَاتَّقُوا
wa	na <u>t</u> eeAAoo	All <u>a</u> ha	Fa i ttaqoo
An	nd Obey	Allah	So fear
me	2		



150. Faittaqoo Allaha waateeAAooni

150 "So fear Allah, keep your duty to Him, and obey me.

	الْمُسْرِ فِينَ	أمْرَ	ثطِيعُوا	وَلَا
	almusrifeen a	amra	tu <u>t</u> eeAAoo	Wal <u>a</u>
	(Of) the	The	Follow/obey	And not
	wasters	command		



151. Wala tuteeAAoo amra almusrifeena

151 "And follow not the command of *Al-Musrifun* [i.e. their chiefs, leaders who were polytheists, criminals and sinners],

يُصلِحُونَ	وَلُا	الْأَرْض	فِي	يُفْسِدُونَ	الَّذِينَ
yu <u>s</u> li <u>h</u> oon a	wal <u>a</u>	al-ar <u>d</u> i	fee	yufsidoona	Alla <u>th</u> eena
reform	And not	The land	In	Make	Who
				mischief	



152. Allatheena yufsidoona fee al-ardi wala yuslihoona

152 "Who make mischief in the land, and reform not."

الْمُسَحَّرِينَ	مِنَ	أنتَ	ٳێٞٙڡؘٵ	قالوا
almusa <u>hh</u> are en a	mina	anta	innam <u>a</u>	Q <u>a</u> loo
(those) bewitched	Of	You are	Verily only	They said

قَالُوۤا إِنَّمَآ أَنتَ مِنَ ٱلۡمُسَحِّرِينَ عَ

153. Qaloo innama anta mina almusahhareena

153 They said: "You are only of those bewitched!

فَأْتِ	مِّتْلُنَا	بَشَرُ	ٳؙؙؙؙٙڶ	أنتَ	مَا
fa/ti	mithlun <u>a</u>	basharun	ill <u>a</u>	anta	M <u>a</u>
Then bring (us)	Like us	A human being	But	You (are)	Not
	الصَّادِقِينَ	مِنَ	ڭ نتَ	إن	ؠٳؽٙڐ۪
	alssadiqeena	mina	kunta	in	bi- <u>a</u> yatin
	The truthful	Of	You are	If	A sign



154. Ma anta illa basharun mithluna fa/ti bi-ayatin in kunta mina alssadiqeena

154 "You are but a human being like us. Then bring us a sign if you are of the truthful."

وَلَكُمْ	شِرْبُ	لُهَا	نَاقَةُ	هَذِهِ	قَالَ					
walakum	shirbun	lah <u>a</u>	n <u>a</u> qatun	h <u>ath</u> ihi	Q <u>a</u> la					
And you	(a right) to	It has	(is) a	This	He said					
have (a	drink (water)		she-camel							
right)										
	شر ْبُ يَوْمٍ مَّعْلُومٍ									
			maAAloomi	yawmin	shirbu					
			n							
			Known	On a day	To drink					
					(water)					
قَالَ هَاذِهِ عَنَاقَةٌ هَا شِرْبٌ وَلَكُرْ شِرْبُ يَوْمِ مَعْلُومِ ﴿										

155 He said: "Here is a she-camel; it has a right to drink (water), and you have a right to drink (water) (each) on a day, known.

يَوْمٍ	عَدَابُ	فَيَأْخُذَكُمْ	بِسُوءٍ	تَمَسُّو هَا	وَلَا
yawmin	AAa <u>tha</u> bu	faya/khu <u>th</u> ak	bisoo-in	tamassooh <u>a</u>	Wal <u>a</u>
		um			
(of) a day	The torment	Lest should	With harm	Touch her	And not
		sieze you			
					عَظِيمٍ
					AAa <u>th</u> eem in
					Great

وَلَا تَمَسُّوهَا بِسُوءٍ فَيَأْخُذَكُمْ عَذَابُ يَوْمٍ عَظِيمٍ ﴿

156. Wala tamassooha bisoo-in faya/khuthakum AAathabu yawmin AAatheemin

156 "And touch her not with harm, lest the torment of a Great Day seize you."

nadimeena faasbahoo FaAAaqaroo haa Regretful And then they became But they killed her		نَادِمِينَ	فأصبكوا	فَعَقَرُوهَا
		n <u>a</u> dimeen a	faa <u>s</u> ba <u>h</u> oo	
		Regretful		



157. FaAAaqarooha faasbahoo nadimeena

157 But they killed her, and then they became regretful.

لآيَة	ذلِكَ	فِي	ٳڹۜ	الْعَدَابُ	فَأَخَذَهُمُ				
la <u>a</u> yatan	<u>tha</u> lika	fee	inna	alAAa <u>tha</u> bu	Faakha <u>th</u> ahu				
					mu				
(is) indeed a	<u>This</u>	In	Verily	The torment	So overtook				
sign					them				
		مُّوْمِنِينَ	أكْثّرُهُم	كَانَ	وَمَا				
		mu/mineena	aktharuhum	k <u>a</u> na	wam <u>a</u>				
		believers	most of	are	yet not				
			them						
رُهُم	فَأَخَذَهُمُ ٱلْعَذَابُ ۚ إِنَّ فِي ذَالِكَ لَأَيَةً وَمَا كَانَ أَكُثُرُهُم								



158. Faakha<u>th</u>ahumu alAAa<u>tha</u>bu inna fee <u>tha</u>lika la<u>a</u>yatan wam<u>a</u> k<u>a</u>na aktharuhum mu/mineen**a**

158 So the torment overtook them. Verily, in this is indeed a sign, yet most of them are not believers.

الرَّحِيمُ	الْعَزِيزُ	ل هُو َ	رَبَّكَ	وَ إِنَّ
alrra <u>h</u> eem u	alAAazeezu	lahuwa	rabbaka	Wa-inna
The Most Merciful	(is) the Almighty	He indeed	Your Lord	And verily



159. Wa-inna rabbaka lahuwa alAAazeezu alrraheemu

159 And verily! Your Lord, He is indeed the All-Mighty, the Most Merciful.

Section 9

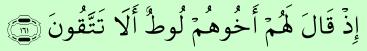
	الْمُر ْسَلِينَ	لُوطٍ	قَوْمُ	كَدَّبَتْ
	almursaleen	loo <u>t</u> in	qawmu	Ka <u>thth</u> abat
	The	(of) Lot	The people	Denied
	Messengers			



160. Kaththabat qawmu lootin almursaleena

160 The prople of Lout (Lot) (those dwelt in the towns of Sodom in Palestine) belied the Messengers.

أل	لُوطٌ	أخُوهُمْ	لَّهُمْ	قَالَ	ٳۮ
al <u>a</u>	loo <u>t</u> un	akhoohum	lahum	q <u>a</u> la	I <u>th</u>
Will you not	Lot (Lut)	Their	To them	Said	When
		brother			
					تَتَقُونَ
					tattaqoon a
					Fear (Allah)



161. Ith qala lahum akhoohum lootun ala tattaqoona

161 When their brother Lout (Lot) said to them: "Will you not fear Allah and obey Him?

	أمِينٌ	رَسُولٌ	ڵػ۠م۠	ٳڹٞۜۑ
	ameen un	rasoolun	lakum	Innee
	Trustworthy	(am) a messenger	To you	Verily I



162. Innee lakum rasoolun ameenun

162 "Verily! I am a trustworthy Messenger to you.

	وأطيعون	الله	فَاتَّقُوا
	waa <u>t</u> eeAAoo n i	All <u>a</u> ha	Fa i ttaqoo
	And Obey me	Allah	So fear



163. Faittagoo Allaha waateeAAooni

163 "So fear Allah, keep your duty to Him, and obey me.

	إنْ	أَجْرِ	مِنْ	عَلَيْهِ	أسْأَلُكُمْ	وَمَا
	in	ajrin	min	AAalayhi	as-alukum	Wam <u>a</u>
(is) not		Reward	Any	For it	I ask of you	And not
		الْعَالْمِينَ	رَبِّ	عَلَى	اِلًا	ٲڿ۠ڔۑؘ
		alAA <u>a</u> lamee	rabbi	AAal <u>a</u>	ill <u>a</u>	ajriya
		na				
		(of) the worlds	The Lord	Upon	But	My reward

وَمَآ أَسْئَلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ أَجْرٍ ۗ إِنْ أَجْرِىَ إِلَّا عَلَىٰ رَبِّ ٱلْعَلَمِينَ

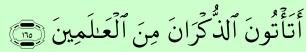


164. Wama as-alukum AAalayhi min ajrin in ajriya illa AAala rabbi alAAalameena

164 "No reward do I ask of you for it (my Message of Islamic Monotheism), my reward is only from the Lord of the 'Alamin (mankind, jinns and all that

exists).

	الْعَالْمِينَ	مِنَ	الدُّكْرَانَ	أتَأْثُونَ
	alAA <u>a</u> lamee n a	mina	a <u>lthth</u> ukr <u>a</u> na	Ata/toona
	The mankind	Of	The males	Do you go unto



165. Ata/toona alththukrana mina alAAalameena

165 "Go you in unto the males of the 'Alamin (mankind),

	مِنْ	رَبُّكُمْ	ڵػؙم۠	خَلْقَ	مَا	وَتَدَرُونَ
	min	rabbukum	lakum	khalaqa	m <u>a</u>	Wata <u>th</u> aroon
						a
Of		Your Lord	For you	Has created	Those whom	And leave
		عَادُونَ	قُومْ	أنثم	بَلْ	أزْوَاحِكْم
		AA <u>a</u> doon a	qawmun	antum	bal	azw <u>a</u> jikum
		trespassing	(are) people	You	Nay	Your wives

وَتَذَرُونَ مَا خَلَقَ لَكُمْ رَبُّكُم مِّنَ أَزُو ٰ حِكُم ۚ بَلَ أَنتُمْ قَوْمٌ عَادُونَ مَا خَلَقَ لَكُمْ رَبُّكُم مِّنَ أَزُو ٰ حِكُم ۚ بَلَ أَنتُمْ قَوْمٌ عَادُونَ عَادُونَ ﴾



166. Watatharoona ma khalaqa lakum rabbukum min azwajikum bal antum qawmun AAadoona

166 "And leave those whom Allah has created for you to be your wives? Nay, you are a trespassing people!"

	أوط	یَا	تَنتَهِ	ئمْ	لَئِن	قالوا
	loo <u>t</u> u	y <u>a</u>	tantahi	lam	la-in	Q <u>a</u> loo
Lot		0	You cease	Not	If	They said
				الْمُخْرَحِينَ	مِنَ	لْتَكُونَنَّ
				almukhrajee	mina	latakoonann
				na		a
				Those who	(one) of	Verily you
				will be		will be

driven out



167. Qaloo la-in lam tantahi ya lootu latakoonanna mina almukhrajeena

167 They said: "If you cease not. O Lout (Lot)! Verily, you will be one of those who are driven out!"

الْقَالِينَ	مِّنَ	لِعَمَلِكُم	ٳڹٞۜۑ	قَالَ
alq <u>a</u> leen a	mina	liAAamaliku m	innee	Q <u>a</u> la
Those who disapprove with severe anger and fury	(am) of	For your action	Indeed I	He said



168. Qala innee li A Aamalikum mina alqaleena

168 He said: "I am, indeed, of those who disapprove with severe anger and fury your (this evil) action (of sodomy).

يَعْمَلُونَ	مِمَّا	وَأَهْلِي	نَجِّنِي	رَبِّ
yaAAmaloo n a	mimm <u>a</u>	waahlee	najjinee	Rabbi
They do	From what	And my family	Save me	My Lord



169. Rabbi najjinee waahlee mimma yaAAmaloona

169 "My Lord! Save me and my family from what they do."

	وَأَهْلُهُ أَجْمَعِينَ	فَنَجَّيْنَاهُ
ajm	aAAeen waahlahu	Fanajjayn <u>a</u> h
	a	u
all	And his	So we saved
	family	him



170. Fanajjaynahu waahlahu ajmaAAeena

170 So We saved him and his family, all,

الْغَابِرِينَ	ي	جُوزًا فِ	ء	ٳڵ
algh <u>a</u> bireena	fe	e AAajooza	an	Ill <u>a</u>
Those who remained behind	Among	An old woman (his wife)	Except	



171. Illa AAajoozan fee alghabireena

171 Except an old woman (his wife) among those who remained behind

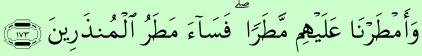
		الْآخَرِينَ	دَمَّرْنَا	نُمَّ	
		al- <u>a</u> khareen a	dammarn <u>a</u>	Thumma	
		The others	We	Then	
			destroyed	afterward	
ي سر					



172. Thumma dammarna al-akhareena

172 Then afterward We destroyed the others.

الْمُندَرِينَ	مَطرُ	فَسَاء	مَّطرًا	عَلَيْهِم	وَأُمْطُرْنَا
almun <u>th</u> aree	ma <u>t</u> aru	fas <u>a</u> a	ma <u>t</u> aran	AAalayhim	Waam <u>t</u> arn <u>a</u>
na					
Of those	Was the rain	And how	An rain (of)	On them	And We
who had		evil	torment)		rained
been warned					



173. Waamtarna AAalayhim mataran fasaa mataru almunthareena

173 And We rained on them a rain (of torment). And how evil was the rain of those who had been warned.

<u>گان</u>	وَمَا	لآيَة	ذلك	فِي	ٳڹؖ
k <u>a</u> na	wam <u>a</u>	la <u>a</u> yatan	<u>tha</u> lika	fee	Inna
Are	Yet not	(is) indeed a sign	<u>This</u>	In	Verily

مُّوْ ْمِنِينَ	أَكْثَرُ هُم
mu/mineen a	aktharuhum
Believers	Most of them

إِنَّ فِي ذَالِكَ لَا يَةً وَمَا كَانَ أَكْثَرُهُم مُّؤْمِنِينَ عَلَى اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهُ اللّ

174. Inna fee thalika laayatan wama kana aktharuhum mu/mineena

174 Verily, in this is indeed a sign, yet most of them are not believers

الرَّحِيمُ	الْعَزِيزُ	لَهُو َ	رَبَّكَ	وَ إِنَّ
alrra <u>h</u> eem u	alAAazeezu	lahuwa	rabbaka	Wa-inna
The Most	The	He indeed	Your Lord	And verily
Merciful	Almighty			



175. Wa-inna rabbaka lahuwa alAAazeezu alrraheemu

175 And verily! Your Lord, He is indeed the All-Mighty, the Most Merciful.

Section 10

50001011 10				
	الْمُر ْسَلِينَ	الْأَيْكَةِ	أصْحَابُ	كَدَّبَ
	almursaleen	al-aykati	a <u>s</u> - <u>ha</u> bu	Ka <u>thth</u> aba
	a			
	The	Of Al-Aikah	The dwellers	Denied
	Messengers	(a garden		
		with trees)		



176. Kaththaba as-habu al-aykati almursaleena

176 The dwellers of Al-Aiyka [near Madyan (Midian)] belied the Messengers.

تَتَّقُونَ	أل	شُعَيْبُ	لَّهُمْ	قَالَ	ٳۮ
tattaqoon a	al <u>a</u>	shuAAaybu	lahum	q <u>a</u> la	I <u>th</u>
		n			
You fear	Will not	Shuaib	To them	Said	When



177. Ith qala lahum shuAAaybun ala tattaqoona

177 When Shu'aib (Shuaib) said to them: "Will you not fear Allah (and obey Him)?

	أمِينُ	رَسُولٌ	ڵػ۠م۠	ٳڹٞۜۑ
	ameen un	rasoolun	lakum	Innee
	Trustworthy	(am) a Messenger	To you	Verily I



178. Innee lakum rasoolun ameenun

178 "I am a trustworthy Messenger to you.

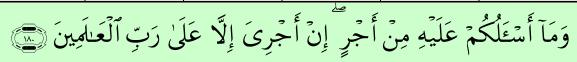
	وأطيعون	الله	فَاتَّقُوا
	waa <u>t</u> eeAAoo n i	All <u>a</u> ha	Fa i ttaqoo
	And Obey Me	Allah	So fear



179. Faittagoo Allaha waateeAAooni

179 "So fear Allah, keep your duty to Him, and obey me.

°.	أُجْرِ إِ	مِنْ	عَلَيْهِ	أسْأَلُكُمْ	وَمَا
i	n ajrin	min	AAalayhi	as-alukum	Wam <u>a</u>
(is) not	Reward	Any	For it	I ask of you	And not
	الْعَالْمِينَ	رَبِّ	عَلَٰي	اِلًا	ٲڿ۠ڔۑؘ
	alAA <u>a</u> lamee	rabbi	AAal <u>a</u>	ill <u>a</u>	ajriya
	na				
	(of) the believers	The Lord	Upon	But	My reward



180. Wama as-alukum AAalayhi min ajrin in ajriya illa AAala rabbi alAAalameena

180 "No reward do I ask of you for it (my Message of Islamic Monotheism), my reward is only from the Lord of the 'Alamin (mankind, jinns and all that exists).

الْمُخْسِرِينَ	مِنَ	تَكُونُوا	وَلُا	الْكَيْلَ	أوْفُوا
almukhsiree n a	mina	takoonoo	wal <u>a</u>	alkayla	Awfoo
Those who cause loss (to others)	Among	Be	And not	Full measures	Give



181. Awfoo alkayla wala takoonoo mina almukhsireena

181 "Give full measure, and cause no loss (to others).

		الْمُسْتَقِيمِ	بالقِسطاس	وَزِنُوا
		almustaqee m i	bi a lqis <u>ta</u> si	Wazinoo
		The straight	With just balance	And weigh



182. Wazinoo bialqistasi almustaqeemi

182 "And weigh with the true and straight balance

تَعْثُوا	وَلُا	أشْيَاءهُمْ	الْنَّاسَ	تَبْخَسُوا	وَلَا
taAAthaw	wal <u>a</u>	ashy <u>a</u> ahum	a l nn <u>a</u> sa	tabkhasoo	Wal <u>a</u>
Do evil	Nor	Their things	People	Defraud by reducing	And not
			مُفْسِدِينَ	الْأرْض	فِي
			mufsideen a	al-ar <u>d</u> i	fee
			Making corruption	The land	In

وَلَا تَبْخَسُواْ ٱلنَّاسَ أَشْيَآءَهُمْ وَلَا تَعْثَوْاْ فِي ٱلْأَرْضِ مُفْسِدِينَ



183. Wala tabkhasoo alnnasa ashyaahum wala taAAthaw fee al-ardi mufsideena

183 "And defraud not people by reducing their things, nor do evil, making corruption and mischief in the land.

الْأُوَّلِينَ	وَالْحِيِلَة	خَلْقَكُمْ	الَّذِي	وَاتَّقُوا
al-	wa a ljibillata	khalaqakum	alla <u>th</u> ee	Waittaqoo
awwaleen a				
(of) the men	And the	Created you	Who	And fear
of old	generations			Him



184. Waittaqoo allathee khalaqakum waaljibillata al-awwaleena

184 "And fear Him Who created you and the generations of the men of old."

الْمُسَحَّرِينَ	مِنَ	أنت	ٳێٞٙڡؘٳ	قَالُوا
almusa <u>hh</u> are en a	mina	anta	innam <u>a</u>	Q <u>a</u> loo
Those bewitched	(one) of	You are	Verily	They said



185. Qaloo innama anta mina almusahhareena

185 They said: "You are only one of those bewitched!

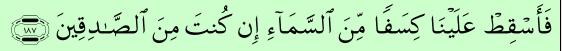
وَإِن	مِّتْلُنَا	بَشَرُ	ٳؙڵ	أنتَ	وَمَا
wa-in	mithlun <u>a</u>	basharun	ill <u>a</u>	anta	Wam <u>a</u>
And verily	Like us	A Human Bieng	But	You (are)	And not
			الْكَاذِبِينَ	لُمِنَ	نَّظُنُّكَ
			alk <u>ath</u> ibeen a	lamina	na <u>th</u> unnuka
			The liars	(one) indeed	We think
				of	that you are



186. Wama anta illa basharun mithluna wa-in nathunnuka lamina alkathibeena

186 "You are but a human being like us and verily, we think that you are one of the liars!

إن	السَّمَاء	مِّن	كِسَقًا	عَلَيْنَا	فأسقط
in	alssam <u>a</u> -i	mina	kisafan	AAalayn <u>a</u>	Faasqi <u>t</u>
If	The Heaven	Of	A piece	On us	So cause to fall
			الصَّادِقِينَ	مِنَ	كْنتَ
			alssadiqeena	mina	kunta
			The truthful	Of	You are



187. Faasqit AAalayna kisafan mina alssama-i in kunta mina alssadiqeena

187 "So cause a piece of the heaven to fall on us, if you are of the truthful!"

تَعْمَلُونَ	بِمَا	أعْلَمُ	رَبِّي	قَالَ
taAAmaloon a	bim <u>a</u>	aAAlamu	rabbee	Q <u>a</u> la
You do	Of what	(is) Best Knower	My Lord	He said



188. Qala rabbee aAAlamu bima taAAmaloona

188 He said: "My Lord is the Best Knower of what you do."

ٳێؙؙؙٞؖ	الظُلُةِ	يَوْم	عَدَابُ	فَأَخَذَهُمْ	فَكَدَّبُوهُ
innahu	a l ththullati	yawmi	AAa <u>tha</u> bu	faakha <u>th</u> ahu	Faka <u>thth</u> abo
				m	ohu
Indeed that	(of) shadow	(of) the day	The torment	So seized	But they
				them	denied him
	عَدَّابَ	گان			
		AAa <u>th</u> eem in	yawmin	AAa <u>tha</u> ba	k <u>a</u> na
		Great	(of) the day	The torment	Was

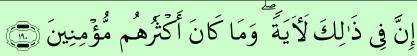
فَكَذَّ بُوهُ فَأَخَذَهُمْ عَذَابُ يَوْمِ ٱلظُّلَّةِ ۚ إِنَّهُ ۚ كَانَ عَذَابَ يَوْمِ



189. Faka<u>thth</u>aboohu faakha<u>th</u>ahum AAa<u>tha</u>bu yawmi al<u>thth</u>ullati innahu k<u>a</u>na AAa<u>tha</u>ba yawmin AAa<u>th</u>eem**in**

189 But they belied him, so the torment of the day of shadow (a gloomy cloud) seized them, indeed that was the torment of a Great Day.

ĺ.	گاز	وَمَا	لآيَة		ذَلِكَ	فِي	ٳڹۜ
k	<u>a</u> na	wam <u>a</u>	la <u>a</u> yatan		<u>tha</u> lika	fee	Inna
Are		Yet not	(is) indeed a sign	<u>This</u>		In	Verily
						مُّوْمِنِينَ	أَكْثَرُهُم
						mu/mineena	aktharuhum
						believers	Most of
							them



190. Inna fee thalika laayatan wama kana aktharuhum mu/mineena

190 Verily, in this is indeed a sign, yet most of them are not believers.

الرَّحِيمُ	الْعَزِيزُ	ل هُو َ	رَبَّكَ	وَ إِنَّ
alrra <u>h</u> eem u	alAAazeezu	lahuwa	rabbaka	Wa-inna
The Most	The	He is indeed	Your Lord	And verily
Merciful	Almighty			



191. Wa-inna rabbaka lahuwa alAAazeezu alrraheemu

191 And verily! Your Lord, He is indeed the All-Mighty, the Most Merciful

Section 11

occuon 11				
	الْعَالْمِينَ	ڔڹ	لتَنزيلُ	وَ إِنَّهُ
	alAA <u>a</u> lamee	rabbi	latanzeelu	Wa-innahu
	na			
	(of) the	(of) the Lord	(is) a	And truly
	worlds		revelation	this



192. Wa-innahu latanzeelu rabbi alAAalameena

192 And truly, this (the Qur'an) is a revelation from the Lord of the 'Alamin (mankind, jinns and all that exists),

الْأُمِينُ	الرُّوحُ	ېږ	نَزَلَ
al-ameen u	alrroo <u>h</u> u	bihi	Nazala

	The	The spirit	With it	Has brought
	trustworthy	(Gabriel)		down



193. Nazala bihi alrroohu al-ameenu

193 Which the trustworthy Ruh [Jibrael (Gabriel)] has brought down;

	الْمُنذِرِينَ	مِنَ	لِتَكُونَ	قادك	عَلَى
	almun <u>th</u> iree	mina	litakoona	qalbika	AAal <u>a</u>
	na				
	warners	(one) of the	That you	Your Heart	Upon
			may be		



194. AAala qalbika litakoona mina almunthireena

Upon your heart (O Muhammad) that you may be (one) of the warners,

		مُّدِينِ	عَرَبِيِّ	بلِسَانِ
		mubeen in	AAarabiyyin	Bilis <u>a</u> nin
		plain	Arabic	In tongue
				(language)
		(تِ مُّبِينِ آ	بِلِسَانٍ عَرَ
195. Bilis <u>a</u> nin AAara	biyyin mubeen in			
195 In the plain Ara	abic language			

	الْأُوَّلِينَ	زُبُر	ڵڣؚؠ	وَ إِنَّهُ
	al-	zuburi	lafee	Wa-innahu
	awwaleen a			
	(of) former	The	(is) in	And verily it
	people	scriptures		

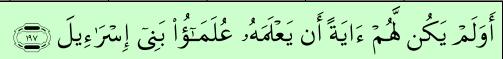


196. Wa-innahu lafee zuburi al-awwaleena

And verily, it (the Qur'an, and its revelation to Prophet Muhammad) is

(announced) in the Scriptures [i.e. the Taurat (Torah) and the Injeel (Gospel)] of former people.

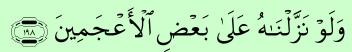
يَعْلَمَهُ	أن	آيَة	لُّهُمْ	یَکْن	أُوَلَمْ
yaAAlamah	an	<u>a</u> yatan	lahum	yakun	Awa lam
u					
Know it	<u>that</u>	A sign	For them	is	(is) it not
			ٳڛ۠ۯٵٮؙؚؽڶ	بَنِي	عُلْمَاء
			isr <u>a</u> -eel a	banee	AAulam <u>a</u> o



197. Awa lam yakun lahum ayatan an yaAAlamahu AAulamao banee isra-eela

197 Is it not a sign to them that the learned scholars (like 'Abdullah bin Salam who embraced Islam) of the Children of Israel knew it (as true)?

الْأعْجَمِينَ	بَعْض	عَلْی	نَزَّلْنَاهُ	وَ لُ وْ
al-	baAA <u>d</u> i	AAal <u>a</u>	nazzaln <u>a</u> hu	Walaw
aAAjameen				
a				
The non-	(some) any	Unto	We have	And if
Arabs			reveled it	



198. Walaw nazzalnahu AAala baAAdi al-aAAjameena

198 And if We had revealed it (this Qur'an) unto any of the non-Arabs,

مُؤْمِنِينَ	ېږ	كَاثُوا	مَّا	عَلَيْهِم	فَقَرَأُهُ
mu/mineena	bihi	k <u>a</u> noo	m <u>a</u>	AAalayhim	Faqaraahu
Be believers	In it	They would	Not	Unto them	And he had recited it



199. Faqaraahu AAalayhim ma kanoo bihi mu/mineena

199 And he had recited it unto them, they would not have believed in it.

الْمُجْرِمِينَ	ڤلُوبِ	فِي	سَلَّكْنَاهُ	كذلك
almujrimeen	quloobi	fee	salakn <u>a</u> hu	Ka <u>tha</u> lika

a				
(of) the	The Hearts	(in)	We have	Thus
crminals			caused it to	
			enter	

كَذَ الِكَ سَلَكَنَهُ فِي قُلُوبِ ٱلْمُجْرِمِينَ ٢

200. Kathalika salaknahu fee quloobi almujrimeena

200 Thus have We caused it (the denial of the Qur'an) to enter the hearts of the *Mujrimun* (criminals, polytheists, sinners, etc.).

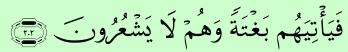
الْعَذَابَ	يَرَوُا	حَثَّى	پهِ	ؠؙٷ۠ڡؚڶؙۅڹؘ	Ŭ
alAAa <u>tha</u> ba	yarawoo	<u>h</u> att <u>a</u>	bihi	yu/minoona	L <u>a</u>
The torment	They see	<u>Until</u>	In it	They will	Not
				believe	
					الْأَلِيمَ
					al-aleem a
					painful

لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِهِ - حَتَّىٰ يَرَوُاْ ٱلْعَذَابَ ٱلْأَلِيمَ اللَّالِيمَ

201. La yu/minoona bihi hatta yarawoo alAAathaba al-aleema

201 They will not believe in it until they see the painful torment;

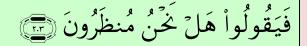
يَشْعُرُونَ	Ŭ	وَ هُمْ	بَغْثَةً	فَيَأْتِيَهُم
yashAAuroo	l <u>a</u>	wahum	baghtatan	Faya/tiyahu
n a				m
percieve	Not	While they	Suddenly	It shall come
				to them



202. Faya/tiyahum baghtatan wahum la yashAAuroona

202 It shall come to them of a sudden, while they perceive it not;

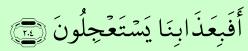
	مُنظرُونَ	نَحْنُ	هَلْ	فَيَقُولُوا
	mun <u>th</u> aroon	na <u>h</u> nu	hal	Fayaqooloo
	a			
	Be respited	We	Can	Then they will say



203. Fayaqooloo hal nahnu muntharoona

203 Then they will say: "Can we be respited?"

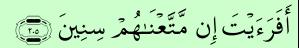
		يَسْتَعْجِلُونَ	أَفَيعَدَايِنَا
		yastaAAjilo	
		ona	<u>a</u> bin <u>a</u>
		They wish to be hastened	Is it for Our
		be hastened	torment



204. AfabiAAathabina yastaAAjiloona

204 Would they then wish for Our Torment to be hastened on?

	سنِینَ	مَّتَّعْنَاهُمْ	إن	أفَرَأيْتَ
	sineen a	mattaAAn <u>a</u> h	in	Afaraayta
		um		
	For years	We do let	If	Have you
		them enjoy		Have you thought



205. Afaraayta in mattaAAnahum sineena

205 Tell Me, if We do let them enjoy for years

يُوعَدُونَ	كَانُوا	مَّا	جَاءهُم	لَهُ ۗ
yooAAadoo n a	k <u>a</u> noo	m <u>a</u>	<u>ja</u> ahum	Thumma
promised	They were (had been)	What	Comes to them	And afterwards



206. Thumma jaahum ma kanoo yooAAadoona

206 And afterwards comes to them that (punishment) which they had been promised!

يُمَتَّعُونَ	كَاثُوا	مَّا	عَنْهُم	أغثني	مَا
yumattaAAo	k <u>a</u> noo	m <u>a</u>	AAanhum	aghn <u>a</u>	<u>Ma</u>
on a					
To enjoy	They used	What	Them	Shall avail	Not

مَآ أُغۡنَىٰ عَنَّهُم مَّا كَانُواْ يُمَتَّعُونَ ٢

207. Ma aghna AAanhum ma kanoo yumattaAAoona

207 All that with which they used to enjoy shall not avail them.

		لها	ٳڵ	قَرْيَةٍ	مِن	أهْلَكْنَا	وَمَا
		lah <u>a</u>	ill <u>a</u>	qaryatin	min	ahlakn <u>a</u>	Wam <u>a</u>
	It had		But	Township	Any	Did We destroy	And not
Ī							مُنذِرُونَ
							mun <u>th</u> iroona
							Warners

وَمَآ أَهْلَكُنَا مِن قَرْيَةٍ إِلَّا لَهَا مُنذِرُونَ عَلَيْ

208. Wama ahlakna min qaryatin illa laha munthiroona

208 And never did We destroy a township, but it had its warners

	ظالِمِينَ	كْنَّا	وَمَا	ۮؚڴۯؘؽ
	<u>tha</u> limeen a	kunn <u>a</u>	wam <u>a</u>	<u>Th</u> ikr <u>a</u>
	<u>unjust</u>	We have	And not	(by way of)
		been		<u>reminder</u>



209. Thikra wama kunna thalimeena

209 By way of reminder, and We have never been unjust

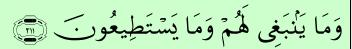
الشَّيَاطِينُ	ؠؚ؋	تَنَزَّلْتُ	وَمَا
a l shshay <u>at</u> ee	bihi	tanazzalat	Wam <u>a</u>
n u			
The devils	It	Have	And not
		brought	
		down	



210. Wama tanazzalat bihi alshshayateenu

210 And it is not the Shayatin (devils) who have brought it (this Qur'an) down,

يَسْتَطِيعُونَ	وَمَا	لَهُمْ	يَنبَغِي	وَمَا
yastateeAAo ona	wam <u>a</u>	lahum	yanbaghee	Wam <u>a</u>
They can (produce it)	Nor	Them	It would suit	And neither



211. Wama yanbaghee lahum wama yastateeAAoona

211 Neither would it suit them, nor they can (produce it).

	لمَعْزُولُونَ	السَّمْع	عن	ٳێؖۿؙؗؗم۠
	lamaAAzool	alssamAAi	AAani	Innahum
	oona			
	Have been removed far	Hearing (it)	From	Verily they



212. Innahum AAani alssamAAi lamaAAzooloona

212 Verily, they have been removed far from hearing it.

آخَرَ	اللهًا	اللهِ	مَعَ	تَدْغُ	فَلَا
<u>a</u> khara	il <u>a</u> han	All <u>a</u> hi	maAAa	tadAAu	Fal <u>a</u>
<u>Another</u>	God	Allah	With	Invoke	So not
			الْمُعَدَّبِينَ	مِنَ	فَتَكُونَ
			almuAAa <u>tht</u> <u>h</u> abeen a	mina	fatakoona
			Those who	Among	Lest you
			receive		should be
			torment		



213. Fala tadAAu maAAa Allahi ilahan akhara fatakoona mina almuAAaththabeena

213 So invoke not with Allah another *ilah* (god) lest you be among those who receive punishment.

	الْأَقْرَبِينَ	عَشِيرَتَكَ	و َأنذِر ْ
	al-aqrabeen a	AAasheerata ka	Waan <u>th</u> ir
	Of near kindered	Your tribe	And warn



214. Waanthir AAasheerataka al-aqrabeena

And warn your tribe (O Muhammad) of near kindred.

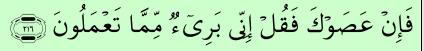
الْمُؤ ْمِنِينَ	مِنَ	اتَّبَعَلْكَ	لِمَن	جناحك	وَ اخْفِضْ
almu/mineen	mina	ittabaAAaka	limani	jan <u>ah</u> aka	Wa i khfi <u>d</u>
a					
The	Of	Follow you	To those	Your wing	And lower
believers			who	(be humble)	or put down



215. Waikhfid janahaka limani ittabaAAaka mina almu/mineena

215 And be kind and humble to the believers who follow you

مِّمَّا	بَرِيءُ	ٳڹٞۜۑ	فَقُلْ	عَصنواكَ	فَإِنْ
mimm <u>a</u>	baree-on	innee	faqul	AAa <u>s</u> awka	Fa-in
Of what	(am)	Verily I	Then say	They	Then if
	innocent			disobey you	
					تَعْمَلُونَ
					taAAmaloon
					a
					You do



216. Fa-in AAasawka faqul innee baree-on mimma taAAmaloona

216 Then if they disobey you, say: "I am innocent of what you do."

	الرَّحِيمِ	الْعَزيز	عَلَٰي	وَتَوَكَّلْ
	alrra <u>h</u> eemi	alAAazeezi	AAal <u>a</u>	Watawakkal
	The Most Merciful	The Almighty	In	And put your trust



217. Watawakkal AAala alAAazeezi alrraheemi

217 And put your trust in the All-Mighty, the Most Merciful,

	تَقُومُ	حِينَ	يرَاكَ	الَّذِي
	taqoom u	<u>h</u> eena	yar <u>a</u> ka	Alla <u>th</u> ee
	You stand up (in prayer)	When	Sees you	Who



218. Allathee yaraka heena taqoomu

Who sees you (O Muhammad) when you stand up (alone at night for Tahajjud prayers).

السَّاحِدِينَ	فِي	وَتَقَلُّبَكَ
alss <u>a</u> jideen a	fee	Wataqalluba
		ka
Those who	Among	And (sees)
fall prostrate		your
		movements



219. Wataqallubaka fee alssajideena

And your movements among those who fall prostrate (along with you to Allah in the five compulsory congregational prayers).

	الْعَلِيمُ	السَّمِيعُ	ۿؙۅؘ	ٳێؙؖٞۿؙ
	alAAaleem u	alssameeAA	huwa	Innahu
		u		

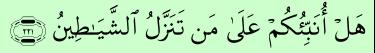
	The All- Knower	(is) the All- Hearer	Не	Verily
				. 0 /



220. Innahu huwa alssameeAAu alAAaleemu

220 Verily! He, only He, is the All-Hearer, the All-Knower.

الشَّيَاطِينُ	تَنَرَّلُ	مَن	عَلَٰي	ٲؙڹؘڹؖٸ۠ػ۠مۨ	هَلْ
a l shshay <u>at</u> ee	tanazzalu	man	AAal <u>a</u>	onabbi-	Hal
n u				okum	
The devils	Decend	Whom	Upon	I inform you	Shall



221. Hal onabbi-okum AAala man tanazzalu alshshayateenu

221 Shall I inform you (O people!) upon whom the Shayatin (devils) descend?

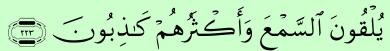
أثِيمٍ	أقّاكٍ	ػ۠ڶٞ	عَلْی	تَنَرَّلُ
atheem in	aff <u>a</u> kin	kulli	AAal <u>a</u>	Tanazzalu
Sinful	Lying	Every	On	They decend
person				



222. Tanazzalu AAala kulli affakin atheemin

222 They descend on every lying (one who tells lies), sinful person

	كَاذِبُونَ	وَ أَكْثَرُ هُمْ	السَّمْعَ	يُلْقُونَ
	k <u>ath</u> iboon a	waaktharuhu	alssamAAa	Yulqoona
		m		
	Are (liars)	And most of	Ear (to the	Who give
		them	devils)	

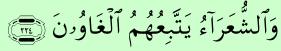


223. Yulqoona alssamAAa waaktharuhum kathiboona

223 Who gives ear (to the devils and they pour what they may have heard of the unseen from the angels), and most of them are liars.

	الْغَاوُونَ	يَتَبِعُهُمُ	وَ الشُّعَرَاءِ
--	-------------	--------------	-----------------

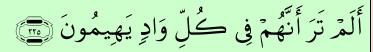
	algh <u>a</u> woon a	yattabiAAuh	WaalshshuA
		umu	Aar <u>a</u> o
	The errings	Follow them	As for the
	ones		poets



224. WaalshshuAAarao yattabiAAuhumu alghawoona

224 As for the poets, the erring follow them,

وَادٍ	کُلِّ	فِي	أنَّهُمْ	تُرَ	ألمْ
w <u>a</u> din	kulli	fee	annahum	tara	Alam
Valley	Every	In/about	That they	You see	Do not
					يَهِيمُونَ
					yaheemoona
					They roam
					about



225. Alam tara annahum fee kulli wadin yaheemoona

225 See you not that they speak about every subject (praising others right or wrong) in their poetry?

يَفْعَلُونَ	U	مَا	يَقُولُونَ	وَأَنَّهُمْ
yafAAaloon a	l <u>a</u>	m <u>a</u>	yaqooloona	Waannahum
They do	Do not	What	Say	And that they



226. Waannahum yaqooloona ma la yafAAaloona

226 And that they say what they do not do.

وَذَكَرُوا	الصَّالِحَاتِ	وَعَمِلُوا	آمَنُوا	الُّذِينَ		ٳڵؙ
wa <u>th</u> akaroo	a <mark>l</mark> ssali <u>ha</u> ti	waAAamilo	<u>a</u> manoo	alla <u>th</u> eena	I	Ill <u>a</u>
		0				
And	Righteous	And do	Believe	Those who	Except	
remember	deeds					
مَا	بَعْدِ	مِن	وَانتُصَرَّوا	كَثِيراً	á	الله

m <u>a</u>	baAAdi	min	wa i nta <u>s</u> aroo	katheeran	All <u>a</u> ha			
what	after		And	Much	Allah			
			vindicate					
			themselves					
مُنقَلْبٍ	ٲۑۜٞ	ظلمُوا	الَّذِينَ	وَسنَيعْلُمُ	ظُلِمُوا			
munqalabin	ayya	<u>th</u> alamoo	alla <u>th</u> eena	wasayaAAla	<u>th</u> ulimoo			
				mu				
Overturning	(by) what	Do wrong	Those who	And will	<u>They have</u>			
				come to	<u>been</u>			
				know	<u>wronged</u>			
	يَنقَلِبُونَ							
					yanqaliboon			
					a			
					They will be			
					overturned			

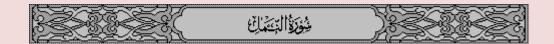
إِلَّا ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ وَعَمِلُواْ ٱلصَّلِحَتِ وَذَكَرُواْ ٱللَّهَ كَثِيرًا وَٱنتَصَرُواْ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا ظُلِمُواْ وَسَيَعْلَمُ ٱلَّذِينَ ظَلَمُواْ أَيَّ مُنقَلَبٍ يَنقَلِبُونَ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا ظُلِمُواْ وَسَيَعْلَمُ ٱلَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوَاْ أَيَّ مُنقَلَبٍ يَنقَلِبُونَ



227. Ill<u>a</u> alla<u>th</u>eena <u>a</u>manoo waAAamiloo a<u>lssa</u>li<u>ha</u>ti wa<u>th</u>akaroo All<u>a</u>ha katheeran wa<u>i</u>nta<u>s</u>aroo min baAAdi ma<u>th</u>ulimoo wasayaAAlamu alla<u>th</u>eena <u>th</u>alamoo ayya munqalabin yanqaliboona

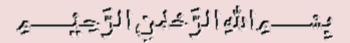
227 Except those who believe (in the Oneness of Allah Islamic Monotheism), and do righteous deeds, and remember Allah much, and reply back (in poetry) to the unjust poetry (which the pagan poets utter against the Muslims). And those who do wrong will come to know by what overturning they will be overturned.

Surah # 27



Period of Revelation

This surah was also revealed during the middle stage of the Prophet's (pboh) stay at Makkah. There are 93 verses and 7 sections in this surah.



Bismi Allahi alrrahmani alrraheemi

مُّیینِ	وَكِتَابٍ	ا لْ قُرْآن	آیَاتُ	تِلْكَ	طس
mubeen in	wakit <u>a</u> bin	alqur- <u>a</u> ni	<u>a</u> y <u>a</u> tu	tilka	<u>Ta</u> -seen
clear	And a Book	(of) the Quran	(are) verses	These	<u>Ta</u> -seen



1. <u>Ta-seen tilka ayatu alqur-ani wakitabin mubeen**in**</u>

1 *TaSin*. [These letters are one of the miracles of the Qur'an, and none but Allah (Alone) knows their meanings]. These are the Verses of the Qur'an, and (it is) a Book (that makes things) clear;

	لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ	وَ بُشْر َى	ۿؙۮٞؽ
	lilmu/minee n a	wabushr <u>a</u>	Hudan
	For the believers	And glad tidings	A guide



2. Hudan wabushra lilmu/mineena

2 A guide (to the Right Path); and glad tidings for the believers [who believe in the Oneness of Allah (i.e. Islamic Monotheism)].

وَ هُم	الزَّكَاةَ	وَيُؤثُّونَ	الصَّلَاةَ	يُقِيمُونَ	الُّذِينَ		
wahum	alzzak <u>a</u> ta	wayu/toona	al <u>ss</u> al <u>a</u> ta	yuqeemoona	Alla <u>th</u> eena		
And they	The Zakat	And give	The prayer	Perform	Those who		
بِالْآخِرَةِ هُمْ يُوقِئُونَ أَ							
			yooqinoon a	hum	bi a l- <u>a</u> khirati		
			Believe with	They	In the		
			certainity		hereafter		

اللَّذِينَ يُقِيمُونَ الصَّلَوٰةَ وَيُؤَتُونَ الزَّكُوٰةَ وَهُم بِالْأَخِرَةِ هُمْ يُوقِنُونَ يُوقِنُونَ الرَّكُوٰةَ وَهُم بِالْلاَحِرَةِ هُمْ يُوقِنُونَ فِي



3. Allatheena yuqeemoona alssalata wayu/toona alzzakata wahum bial-akhirati hum yooqinoona

Those who perform AsSalat (IgamatasSalat) and give Zakat and they believe with certainty in the Hereafter (resurrection, recompense of their good and bad deeds, Paradise and Hell, etc.).

زَيَّنَّا	ؠٵڵٲڂؚڔؘ؋ؚ	ؠؙٷ۠ڡؚٺٝۅڹؘ	Ŭ	الُّذِينَ	إنَّ
zayyann <u>a</u>	bi a l- <u>a</u> khirati	yu/minoona	l <u>a</u>	alla <u>th</u> eena	Inna
We have made fair seeming	In hereafter	Believe	Not	Those who	Verily
		يَعْمَهُونَ	فَهُمْ	أعْمَالْهُمْ	لَّهُمْ
		yaAAmahoo	fahum	aAAm <u>a</u> lahu	lahum
		n a		m	
		Wander about blindly	So that they	Their deeds	To them

إِنَّ ٱلَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِٱلْآخِرَةِ زَيَّنَّا هَمْ أَعْمَالُهُمْ فَهُمْ يَعْمَهُونَ



- 4. Inna allatheena la yu/minoona bial-akhirati zayyanna lahum aAAmalahum fahum yaAAmahoon**a**
- 4 Verily, those who believe not in the Hereafter, We have made their deeds fairseeming to them, so they wander about blindly.

وَ هُمْ	الْعَذَابِ	سنُو ءُ	لَّهُمْ	الُذِينَ	أوْلئِكَ
wahum	alAAa <u>tha</u> bi	SOO-O	lahum	alla <u>th</u> eena	Ol <u>a</u> -ika
And they	The torment	Evil	For them will be	Who	(they are) those
		الْأَخْسَرُونَ	هُمُ	الْآخِرَةِ	فِي
		al- akhsaroon a	humu	al- <u>a</u> khirati	fee
		(will be) the greatest losers	(they)	The hereafter	In

أُوْلَئِكِ ٱلَّذِينَ لَهُمْ سُوّهُ ٱلْعَذَابِ وَهُمْ فِي ٱلْأَخِرَةِ هُمُ ٱلْأَخْسَرُونَ



5. Ola-ika allatheena lahum soo-o alAAathabi wahum fee al-akhirati humu al-akhsaroona

5 They are those for whom there will be an evil torment (in this world). And in the Hereafter they will be the greatest losers.

حَكِيمٍ	أ َذُنْ	مِن	الْقُر ْآنَ	لْثُلْقَى	وَ إِنَّكَ
<u>h</u> akeemin	ladun	min	alqur- <u>a</u> na	latulaqq <u>a</u>	Wa-innaka
All-wise	The one	from	theQuran	Are being	And verily
				taught	you
					عَلِيمٍ
					AAaleem in
					All-
					Knowing

وَإِنَّكَ لَتُلَقَّى ٱلْقُرْءَانَ مِن لَّدُنْ حَكِيمٍ عَلِيمٍ ١

6. Wa-innaka latulaqqa alqur-ana min ladun hakeemin AAaleemin

And verily, you (O Muhammad) are receiving the Qur'an from the One, All-Wise, All-Knowing.

آنَسْتُ	ٳڹٞۜۑ	لِأَهْلِهِ	مُوسنَى	قَالَ	ٳۮ
<u>a</u> nastu	innee	li-ahlihi	moos <u>a</u>	q <u>a</u> la	I <u>th</u>
<u>Have seen</u>	Verily I	To his household	Moses	Said	(remember) when

آتِيكُم	أوْ	ؠڂؘڹؘڔ	مِّنْهَا	سَـاتِيكُم	نَارًا
<u>a</u> teekum	aw	bikhabarin	minh <u>a</u>	sa <u>a</u> teekum	n <u>a</u> ran
I will bring	Or	Some	From it	I will bring	A fire
<u>you</u>		information		you	
		تُصْطلُونَ	لُعَلَّكُمْ	قَبَسِ	بشيهاب
		ta <u>st</u> aloon a	laAAallaku	qabasin	bishih <u>a</u> bin
			m		
		May warm	That you	burning	A brand
		yourselves			

إِذْ قَالَ مُوسَىٰ لأَهْلِهِ ۚ إِنِّى ءَانَسْتُ نَارًا سَاتِيكُم مِّنْهَا بِخَبَرٍ أَوْ ءَاتِيكُم مِنْهَا بِخَبَرٍ أَوْ ءَاتِيكُم مِشِهَا بِ قَبَسٍ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَصْطَلُونَ ﴾

- 7. I<u>th qala moosa li-ahlihi innee anastu naran saateekum minha bikhabarin aw ateekum bishihabin qabasin laAAallakum tastaloona</u>
- 7 (Remember) when Musa (Moses) said to his household: "Verily! I have seen a fire, I will bring you from there some information, or I will bring you a burning brand, that you may warm yourselves."

مَن	بُورِكَ	أن	نُودِي	جَاءهَا	فَلۡمَّا		
man	boorika	an	noodiya	<u>ja</u> ah <u>a</u>	Falamm <u>a</u>		
Whoever	Blessed is	That	He was	He came to	But when		
			called	it			
الله	وَسُبُحَانَ	حَوْلُهَا	وَمَنْ	النَّار	فِي		
All <u>a</u> hi	wasub <u>ha</u> na	<u>h</u> awlah <u>a</u>	waman	a l nn <u>a</u> ri	Fee		
Allah	And	(is) round	And	The fire	(is) in		
	glorified is	about it	whoever				
				الْعَالْمِينَ	رَبِّ		
				alAA <u>a</u> lamee	rabbi		
				n a			
				(of) the	Lord		
				worlds			
فَلَمَّا جَآءَهَا نُودِيَ أَنْ بُورِكَ مَن فِي ٱلنَّارِ وَمَنْ حَوْلَهَا وَسُبْحَانَ							

8. Falamm<u>a jaaha noodiya an boorika man fee alnnari waman hawlaha wasubhana Alla</u>hi

ٱللَّهِ رَبِّ ٱلْعَالَمِينَ ﴿

rabbi alAAalameena

8 But when he came to it, he was called: "Blessed is whosoever is in the fire, and whosoever is round about it! And glorified be Allah, the Lord of the 'Alamin (mankind, jinns and all that exists).

الْعَزِيزُ	اللهٔ	أنَا	إِنَّهُ	مُوسِنَى	یَا
alAAazeezu	All <u>a</u> hu	an <u>a</u>	innahu	moos <u>a</u>	Y <u>a</u>
The	Allah	(it is) I	Verily	Moses	0
Almighty					
					الْحَكِيمُ
					al <u>h</u> akeem u
					The Allwise



9. Ya moosa innahu ana Allahu alAAazeezu alhakeemu

9 "O Musa (Moses)! Verily! It is I, Allah, the All-Mighty, the All-Wise

كَأَنَّهَا	تَهْتَزُّ	رأها	فَلْمَّا	عَصنَاكَ	وَأَلْق	
kaannah <u>a</u>	tahtazzu	ra <u>a</u> h <u>a</u>	falamm <u>a</u>	AAa <u>sa</u> ka	Waalqi	
As it	Moving	He saw it	But when	Your stick	And throw down	
يَا	يُعَقّب	وَلُمْ	مُدْبِرًا	وَلَئي	جَانٌ	
<u>уа</u>	yuAAaqqib	walam	mudbiran	wall <u>a</u>	<u>ja</u> nnun	
О	Look back	And did not	In flight	He turned	(were) a snake	
يَخَافُ	Ŭ	ٳڹۜٞؠ	تَخَفْ	Ŭ	مُوسنَى	
yakh <u>a</u> fu	1 <u>a</u>	innee	takhaf	1 <u>a</u>	moos <u>a</u>	
Fear	Not	Verily infront of Me	Fear	Not	Moses	
				الْمُرْسَلُونَ	لْدَيَّ	
				almursaloon a	ladayya	
				The Messenger	Infront of ME	

وَأَلْقِ عَصَاكَ ۚ فَلَمَّا رَءَاهَا تَهَتُّرُ كَأَنَّا جَآنٌ وَلَّىٰ مُدبِرًا وَلَمْ يُعَقِّبْ

يَكُمُوسَىٰ لَا تَخَفَ إِنَّى لَا يَخَافُ لَدَيَّ ٱلْمُرۡسَلُونَ ١

- 10. Waalqi AAa<u>sa</u>ka falamm<u>a</u> ra<u>a</u>h<u>a</u> tahtazzu kaannah<u>a ja</u>nnun wall<u>a</u> mudbiran walam yuAAaqqib y<u>a</u> moos<u>a</u> l<u>a</u> takhaf innee l<u>a</u> yakh<u>a</u>fu ladayya almursaloon**a**
- 10 "And throw down your stick!" But when he saw it moving as if it were a snake, he turned in flight, and did not look back. (It was said): "O Musa (Moses)! Fear not, verily! The Messengers fear not in front of Me.

حُسنًا	بَدَّلَ	تُمَّ	ظلم	مَن	ٳڷ
<u>h</u> usnan	baddala	thumma	<u>th</u> alama	man	Ill <u>a</u>
(for) good	He has	Then	<u>Has done</u>	Him who	Except
	changed		<u>wrong</u>		
	رَّحِيمُ	غَفُورٌ	فَإِنِّي	سنُوءٍ	بَعْدَ
			**		
	ra <u>h</u> eem un	ghafoorun	fa-innee	soo-in	baAAda
	ra <u>h</u> eem un Most-			soo-in Evil	baAAda After

إِلَّا مَن ظَلَمَ ثُمَّ بَدَّلَ حُسَّنًا بَعْدَ سُوٓءٍ فَالِنِّي غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ١

- 11. Ill<u>a</u> man *th*alama thumma baddala <u>h</u>usnan baAAda soo-in fa-innee ghafoorun ra<u>h</u>eem**un**
- 11 "Except him who has done wrong and afterwards has changed evil for good, then surely, I am Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

بَيْضَاء	تَخْرُجْ	جَيْبِكَ	فِي	يَدَ ك َ	وَأَدْخِلْ
bay <u>da</u> a	takhruj	jaybika	fee	yadaka	Waadkhil
white	It will come forth	Your bosom	Into	Your hand	And put
آيَاتٍ	تِسْع	فِي	سنُوءٍ	غَيْر	مِنْ
<u>aya</u> tin	tisAAi	fee	soo-in	ghayri	min
Signs	Nine	(there are) in/among	Hurt	With	n out
قُوْمًا	كَانُوا	ٳێؖۿؙؗؗم۠	و َقُو ْمِهِ	فِرْعَوْنَ	إلَّى
qawman	k <u>a</u> noo	innahum	waqawmihi	firAAawna	il <u>a</u>
A people	Are	Verily they	And his people	Pharaoh	То
					فَاسِقِينَ
					f <u>a</u> siqeen a
					impious

وَأَدْخِلْ يَدَكَ فِي جَيْبِكَ تَخْرُج بَيْضَآءَ مِنْ غَيْرِ سُوءٍ فِي تِسْعِ وَأَدْخِلْ يَدَكُ فِي حَيْبِكَ تَخْرُج بَيْضَآءَ مِنْ غَيْرِ سُوءٍ فِي تِسْعِ ءَايَىتٍ إِلَىٰ فِرْعَوْنَ وَقُوْمِهِ ۚ إِنْهُمْ كَانُواْ قَوْمًا فَسِقِينَ ﴿

- 12. Waadkhil yadaka fee jaybika takhruj bay<u>da</u>a min ghayri soo-in fee tisAAi <u>aya</u>tin il<u>a</u> firAAawna waqawmihi innahum k<u>a</u>noo qawman f<u>a</u>siqeen**a**
- 12 "And put your hand into your bosom, it will come forth white without hurt. (These are) among the nine signs (you will take) to Fir'aun (Pharaoh) and his people, they are a people who are the *Fasiqun* (rebellious, disobedient to Allah).

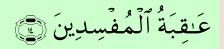
	هَذَا	قَالُوا	مُبْصِيرَةً	آيَاتُنَا	جَاءِثهُمْ	فَلْمَّا
	h <u>atha</u>	q <u>a</u> loo	mub <u>s</u> iratan	<u>aya</u> tun <u>a</u>	<u>ja</u> at-hum	Falamm <u>a</u>
This		They said	Clear to see	Our verses	Came to them	But when
					مُّيِينُ	سِحْرُ
					mubeen un	si <u>h</u> run
					manifest	(is) a magic

فَلَمَّا جَآءَتُهُمْ ءَايَنتُنَا مُبْصِرَةً قَالُواْ هَنذَا سِحْرٌ مُّبِين ﴿

- 13. Falamma jaat-hum ayatuna mubsiratan qaloo hatha sihrun mubeenun
- **13** But when Our *Ayat* (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) came to them, clear to see, they said: "This is a manifest magic."

	وَ عُلُوً ا	ظُلْمًا	أنفْسُهُمْ	وَ اسْتَيْقَنَتْهَا	بِهَا	وَجَحَدُوا
	waAAuluw	<u>th</u> ulman	anfusuhum	wa i stayqanat	bih <u>a</u>	Waja <u>h</u> adoo
	wan			-h <u>a</u>		
	And arrogantly	<u>Wrongfully</u>	Their ownselves	Though convinced them	Them	And they rejected
Ĭ		الْمُفْسِدِينَ	عَاقِبَهُ	كَانَ	كَيْفَ	فَانظُر ْ
Ī		almufsideen	AA <u>a</u> qibatu	k <u>a</u> na	kayfa	fa o n <u>th</u> ur
		a				
		(of) the evil-	End	Was	How	So see
		doers				

وَجَحَدُواْ بِهَا وَٱسۡتَيۡقَنَتَهَاۤ أَنفُسُهُمۡ ظُلۡمًا وَعُلُوًّا ۖ فَٱنظُرۡ كَيۡفَ كَانَ

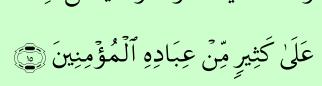


- 14. Waja<u>h</u>adoo bih<u>a</u> wa**i**stayqanat-h<u>a</u> anfusuhum <u>th</u>ulman waAAuluwwan fa**o**n<u>th</u>ur kayfa kana AAaqibatu almufsideen**a**
- 14 And they belied them (those *Ayat*) wrongfully and arrogantly, though their ownselves were convinced thereof [i.e. those (*Ayat*) are from Allah, and Musa (Moses) is the Messenger of Allah in truth, but they disliked to obey Musa (Moses), and hated to believe in his Message of Monotheism]. So see what was the end of the *Mufsidun* (disbelievers, disobedient to Allah, evildoers, liars.).

Section 2

وَقَالُا	عِلْمًا	وَسُلَيْمَانَ	دَاوُودَ	آتَيْنَا	وَ ل ْقَدْ
waq <u>a</u> l <u>a</u>	AAilman	wasulaym <u>a</u> n	d <u>a</u> wooda	<u>a</u> tayn <u>a</u>	Walaqad
		a			
And they	Knowledge	And	David	We gave	And indeed
said	S	Solomon			
كَثِيرٍ	عَلْی	فَضَلَّلْنَا	الَّذِي	لِلَّهِ	الْحَمْدُ
katheerin	AAal <u>a</u>	fa <u>dd</u> alan <u>a</u>	alla <u>th</u> ee	lill <u>a</u> hi	al <u>h</u> amdu
Many	Above	Has	Who	(are) to	All the
		preferred us		Allah	praises
			الْمُؤْمِنِينَ	عِبَادِهِ	مِّنْ
			almu/mineen	AAib <u>a</u> dihi	min
			a		
			believing	His slaves	Of
	4.	صلے ہے ہ	ر د		

وَلَقَدْ ءَاتَيْنَا دَاوُردَ وَسُلَيْمَنَ عِلْمًا وَقَالَا ٱلْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ ٱلَّذِي فَضَّلَنَا



- 15. Walaqad <u>a</u>tayn<u>a</u> d<u>a</u>wooda wasulaym<u>a</u>na AAilman waq<u>a</u>l<u>a</u> al<u>h</u>amdu lill<u>a</u>hi alla<u>th</u>ee faddalana AAala katheerin min AAibadihi almu/mineen**a**
- 15 And indeed We gave knowledge to Dawud (David) and Sulaiman (Solomon), and they both said: "All the praises and thanks be to Allah, Who has preferred us above many of His believing slaves!"

أيُّهَا	یَا	وَ قَالَ	دَاوُ و دَ	سُلُيْمَانُ	وَوَرِثَ
ayyuh <u>a</u>	<u>уа</u>	waq <u>a</u> la	d <u>a</u> wooda	sulaym <u>a</u> nu	Wawaritha
you	O!	And he siad	David	Solomon	And inherited
مِن	وأوتينا	الطَّيْر	مَنطِقَ	عُلِّمْنَا	النَّاسُ

min	waooteen <u>a</u>	a l ttayri	man <u>t</u> iqa	AAullimn <u>a</u>	alnn <u>a</u> su		
From	And on us has been	(of) birds	The language	We have been taught	Mankind		
	bestowed						
الْفَضْلُ	لَهُوَ	هَدَا	ٳڹؖ	شَيْءٍ	ػ۠ڶٞ		
alfa <u>d</u> lu	lahuwa	h <u>atha</u>	inna	shay-in	kulli		
Is grace	Indeed (it)	This	Verily	Thing	Every		
الْمُبِينُ ۚ							
					almubeen u		
					evident		

وَوَرِثَ سُلَيْمَنُ دَاوُردَ وَقَالَ يَتَأَيُّهَا ٱلنَّاسُ عُلِّمَنَا مَنطِقَ ٱلطَّيْرِ وَأُوتِينَا مِن كُلِّ شَيءٍ إِنَّ هَاذَا لَهُوَ ٱلْفَضْلُ ٱلْمُبِينُ

- 16. Wawaritha sulaym<u>a</u>nu d<u>a</u>wooda waq<u>a</u>la y<u>a</u> ayyuh<u>a</u> alnn<u>a</u>su AAullimn<u>a</u> man<u>t</u>iqa alttayri waooteen<u>a</u> min kulli shay-in inna h<u>atha</u> lahuwa alfa<u>d</u>lu almubeen**u**
- 16 And Sulaiman (Solomon) inherited (the knowledge of) Dawud (David). He said: "O mankind! We have been taught the language of birds, and on us have been bestowed all things. This, verily, is an evident grace (from Allah)."

وَ الْإِنس	الْجِنِّ	مِنَ	جُنُودُهُ	لِسُلَيْمَانَ	وَحُشِرَ
wa a l-insi	aljinni	mina	junooduhu	lisulaym <u>a</u> na	Wa <u>h</u> ushira
And men	Jinn	Of	His hosts	Before	And (there)
				Solomon	were
					gathaered
			يُوزَعُونَ	فَهُمْ	وَالطَّيْرِ
			يُوزَعُونَ yoozaAAoo	فَهُمْ fahum	وَ الطَّيْرِ wa <mark>al</mark> ttayri
				, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	
			yoozaAAoo	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	

وَحُشِرَ لِسُلَيْمَنَ جُنُودُهُ مِنَ ٱلْجِنِّ وَٱلْإِنسِ وَٱلطَّيْرِ فَهُمْ يُوزَعُونَ



- 17. Wahushira lisulaymana junooduhu mina aljinni waal-insi waaltayri fahum yoozaAAoona
- **17** And there were gathered before Sulaiman (Solomon) his hosts of jinns and men, and birds, and they all were set in battle order (marching forwards).

النَّمْلِ	وَ ادِي	عَلْی	أتَوْا	ٳۮٙٳ	حلَّى	
a l nnamli	w <u>a</u> di	AAal <u>a</u>	ataw	i <u>tha</u>	<u>H</u> att <u>a</u>	
(of) the ants	Valley	То	They came	When	<u>Till</u>	
ادْخُلُوا	النَّمْلُ	أيُّهَا	يَا	نَمْلَةُ	قَالْتْ	
odkhuloo	a l nnamlu	ayyuh <u>a</u>	<u>уа</u>	namlatun	Q <u>a</u> lat	
Enter	Ants	you	O!	One ant	Said	
وَ هُمْ	وَجُنُودُهُ	سُلِيْمَانُ	يَحْطِمَنَّكُمْ	Ŭ	مَسَاكِنَكُمْ	
wahum	wajunooduh	sulaym <u>a</u> nu	ya <u>ht</u> imannak	l <u>a</u>	mas <u>a</u> kinaku	
	u		um		m	
While they	And his	Solomon	Should crush	Lest	Your	
	hosts		you		dwellings	
				يَشْعُرُونَ	Ŭ	
				yashAAuroo	l <u>a</u>	
				na		
				percieve	Not	
حَتَّى إِذَا أَتُواْ عَلَىٰ وَادِ ٱلنَّمَلِ قَالَتْ نَمْلَةٌ يَاَيُّهَا ٱلنَّمَلُ ٱدْخُلُواْ						

حَتَى إِذَا أَتُواْ عَلَىٰ وَادِ ٱلنَّمْلِ قَالَتْ نَمْلَةٌ يَنَأَيُّهَا ٱلنَّمْلُ ٱدٓخُلُواْ مَسَاكِنَكُمْ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ وَجُنُودُهُ وَهُمْ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ مَسَاكِنَكُمْ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ



- 18. <u>Hatta</u> i<u>tha</u> ataw AAal<u>a</u> w<u>a</u>di a**l**nnamli q<u>a</u>lat namlatun y<u>a</u> ayyuh<u>a</u> a**l**nnamlu odkhuloo mas<u>a</u>kinakum l<u>a</u> ya<u>ht</u>imannakum sulaym<u>a</u>nu wajunooduhu wahum l<u>a</u> yashAAuroon**a**
- 18 Till, when they came to the valley of the ants, one of the ants said: "O ants! Enter your dwellings, lest Sulaiman (Solomon) and his hosts crush you, while they perceive not."

رَبِّ	وَ قَالَ	قُولِهَا	مِّن	ضاحِگا	فَتُبَسَّمَ
rabbi	waq <u>a</u> la	qawlih <u>a</u>	min	<u>dah</u> ikan	Fatabassama
My Lord	And said	Her speech	At	Laughing	So he smiled
أنْعَمْثَ	التي	نِعْمَتَكَ	أشْكُر	أنْ	أوْزعننِي
anAAamta	allatee	niAAmataka	ashkura	an	awziAAnee
You have	Which	(for) yours	I may thank	That	Bestow upon
bestowed		favours	(you)		me power
صَالِحًا	أعْمَلَ	وَأَنْ	وَ الْدَيَّ	وَعَلَى	عَلْيَّ
<u>sa</u> li <u>h</u> an	aAAmala	waan	w <u>a</u> lidayya	waAAal <u>a</u>	AAalayya
Righteous	I may do	And that	My parents	And on	On me

deeds						
الصَّالِحِينَ	عِبَادِكَ		فِي	بر َحْمَتِكَ	وَ أَدْخِلْنِي	تَرْضَاهُ
al <u>ssa</u> li <u>h</u> eena	AAib <u>a</u> dika		fee	bira <u>h</u> matika	waadkhilnee	tar <u>da</u> hu
righteous	Your slaves	Among		By your	And admit	You will be
				mercy	me	pleased with

فَتَبَسَّمَ ضَاحِكًا مِّن قَوْلِهَا وَقَالَ رَبِّ أُوْزِعْنِي أَنْ أَشْكُرَ نِعْمَتَكَ اللَّتِي أَنْ عَمَلَ صَلِحًا تَرْضَلهُ الَّتِي أَنْعَمْتَ عَلَى وَعِلَىٰ وَالدَّكِ وَأَنْ أَعْمَلَ صَلِحًا تَرْضَلهُ وَأَدْ خِلْنِي بِرَحْمَتِكَ فِي عِبَادِكَ الصَّلِحِينَ فِي عِبَادِكَ الصَّلِحِينَ فِي عَبَادِكَ الصَّلِحِينَ فَي عَبَادِكَ السَّلِحِينَ فَي عَبَادِكَ السَّلِحَينَ فَي عَبَادِكَ السَّلِحَينَ فَي عَبَادِكَ السَّلِحِينَ فَي عَبَادِكَ السَّلِحَينَ فَي عَبَادِكَ السَّلَاحِينَ فَي عَبَادِكَ السَّلِحَينَ فَي عَبَادِكَ السَّلِحَينَ فَي عَبَادِكَ السَّلِحَينَ فَي عَبَادِكَ السَّلَاحِينَ فَي عَبَادِكَ السَّلِحَينَ فَي عَبَادِكَ السَّلَاحِينَ فَي عَبَادِكَ السَّلَاحِينَ فَي عَبَادِكَ السَّلِحِينَ فَي عَبَادِكَ السَّلَاحِينَ فَي عَبَادِكَ السَّلِحَينَ فَي عَبْدَلِكَ السَّلِحَينَ فَي عَبْدَلِكَ السَّلَاحِينَ فَي عَبْدِكَ السَّلِحَينَ فَي عَبْدَلِكَ السَّلَاحِينَ فَي عَبْدَلِكَ السَّلِحَينَ فَي عَبْدَلِكَ السَّلِحَينَ فَي عَبْدُلِكَ السَّلَاحِينَ فَي عَلَيْكُ السَّلَاحِينَ فَي عَبْدِينَ الْعَلَامِ فَي عَبْدُولَ عَلَيْكُ السَّلِكِ الْعَلَامِ فَي عَلَيْكُ السَّلَاحِينَ فَي عَلَيْكُ عَلَيْكُ عَلَى فَي عَلَيْكُ السَّلَامِ فَي عَلَيْكُ السَالِحَالَ عَلَيْكُ عَلَيْكُ فَي عَلَيْكُ الْعَلَيْكُ عَلَيْكُ عَلَيْكُ عَلَيْكُ عَلَيْكُ عَلَيْكُ عَلَيْكُ عَلَيْكُ عَلَيْكُ عَلَيْكُولُ عَلَيْكُولُ عَلَيْكُولِ عَلَيْكُ عَلَيْكُ عَلَيْكُولُ عَلَيْكُولُ عَلَيْكُولُ عَلَيْكُولُ عَلَيْكُ عَلَيْكُ عَلَيْكُ عَلَيْكُولُ عَلْكُ عَلْمُ عَلَيْكُ عَلَيْكُ عَلْكُ عَلْكُ عَ

- 19. Fatabassama <u>dah</u>ikan min qawlih<u>a</u> waq<u>a</u>la rabbi awziAAnee an ashkura niAAmataka allatee anAAamta AAalayya waAAal<u>a</u> w<u>a</u>lidayya waan aAAmala <u>salih</u>an tar<u>da</u>hu waadkhilnee bira<u>h</u>matika fee AAib<u>a</u>dika a<u>lssa</u>li<u>h</u>een**a**
- 19 So he [Sulaiman (Solomon)] smiled, amused at her speech and said: "My Lord! Inspire and bestow upon me the power and ability that I may be grateful for Your Favours which You have bestowed on me and on my parents, and that I may do righteous good deeds that will please You, and admit me by Your Mercy among Your righteous slaves."

Ц	لِيَ	مَا	فَقَالَ	الطَّيْرَ	و تَقَقَدُ
l <u>a</u>	liya	m <u>a</u>	faq <u>a</u> la	a l ttayra	Watafaqqad
Not	What is the ma	atter	And said	The birds	And he insected
الْغَائِيينَ	مِنَ	كَانَ	أُمْ	الْهُدْهُدَ	أرَى
algh <u>a</u> -ibeena	mina	k <u>a</u> na	am	alhudhuda	ar <u>a</u>
The absentees	Among	He is	Or	The hoopoe	I see
كَانَ مِنَ	نَهُدُ أُمَّ ح	أرى اله	مًا لِيَ لَآ	طَّيْرَ فَقَالَ	وَتَفَقَّدَ ٱل
				<u> </u>	مة رة أأراً س

- 20. Watafaqqada alttayra faqala ma liya la ara alhudhuda am kana mina algha-ibeena
- **20** He inspected the birds, and said: "What is the matter that I see not the hoopoe? Or is he among the absentees?

	أوْ	لأَدْبَحَنَّهُ	أوْ	شَدِيدًا	عَدَابًا	ڵٲ۠عؘۮٙڹێۘٙۿؙ
	aw	laa <u>th</u> ba <u>h</u> ann ahu	aw	shadeedan	AAa <u>tha</u> ban	LaoAAa <u>thth</u> ibannahu
Unless		Slaughter him	Or	Severe	(with) punishment	I will surely punish him
				مُّدِينِ	بسُلطانِ	ليَأْتِيَنِّي
				mubeen in	bisul <u>ta</u> nin	laya/tiyanne
				Clear	A reason	He brings
				Cioni	71 1045011	me

لَأُعَذِّبَنَّهُ عَذَابًا شَدِيدًا أَوْ لأَاذَ كَنَّهُ وَ أَوْ لَيَأْتِيَنِّي بِسُلْطَنِ مُّبِينِ



- 21. LaoAAa<u>thth</u>ibannahu AAa<u>tha</u>ban shadeedan aw laa<u>th</u>ba<u>h</u>annahu aw laya/tiyannee bisul<u>ta</u>nin mubeen**in**
- 21 "I will surely punish him with a severe torment, or slaughter him, unless he brings me a clear reason."

ىمَا	أحطت	فَقَالَ	110 1	غَیْرَ	فَمَكَثَ
bima	ahattu	faqala	baAAeedin بعید	ghayra	Famakatha
That which	I have grasped	He siad	Long	Not	But he stayed
ستبإ	مِن	وَحِئْثُكَ	ېه	ثحِط	لَمْ
saba-in	min	waji/tuka	bihi	tu <u>h</u> i <u>t</u>	lam
Saba	From	And I have	It	You have	Not
		come to you		grasped	
				يَقِينِ	ؠنَبَٳ
				یَقِینِ yaqeen in	بِنَبَا binaba-in
جِئْتُكَ مِن	فِطَ بِهِ وَ-	، بِمَا لَمْ خُ	الَ أُحَطِتُ	yaqeen in true	binaba-in With news

- 22. Famakatha ghayra baAAeedin faqala a<u>hat</u>tu bima lam tu<u>hit</u> bihi waji/tuka min saba-in binaba-in yaqeen**in**
- 22 But the hoopoe stayed not long, he (came up and) said: "I have grasped (the

knowledge of a thing) which you have not grasped and I have come to you from Saba' (Sheba) with true news.

	مِن	وَأُوتِيَتْ	تَمْلِكُهُمْ	امْرَأَةً	وَجَدتُ	ٳڹٞۜۑ
	min	waootiyat	tamlikuhum	imraatan	wajadtu	Innee
From		And she has	Ruling over	A woman	Found	Verily I
		been given	them			
		عَظِيمٌ	عَرْشٌ	وَلَهَا	شَيْءٍ	ػ۠ڶٞ
		AAa <u>th</u> eem u	AAarshun	walah <u>a</u>	shay-in	kulli
		n				
		great	(is) a throne	And for her	Thing	Every

great (is) a throne And for her Thing إِنِّى وَجَدتُ آمْرَأَةً تَمْلِكُهُمْ وَأُوتِيَتْ مِن كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَلَهَا عَرْشُ عَظِيمُ عَظِيمُ عَظِيمُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْ مَا عَظِيمُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ عَالَى اللَّهُ عَلَيْ اللَّهُ عَلَيْ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْ اللَّهُ اللَّلَّ اللَّهُ الللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللْمُلِلْ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّه

- 23. Innee wajadtu imraatan tamlikuhum waootiyat min kulli shay-in walah<u>a</u> AAarshun AAa*th*eem**un**
- 23 "I found a woman ruling over them, and she has been given all things that could be possessed by any ruler of the earth, and she has a great throne.

دُون	مِن	لِلشَّمْس	يَسْجُدُونَ	وَقُوْمَهَا	وَجَدثُهَا	
dooni	min	li l shshamsi	yasjudoona	waqawmah <u>a</u>	Wajadtuh <u>a</u>	
besi	ides	Before the	Prostrating	And her	I found her	
		sun	themselves	people		
فَصدَّهُمْ	أعْمَالُهُمْ	الشَّيْطانُ	لَهُمُ	ۅؘڒؘؠۜۧڹؘ	اللهِ	
fa <u>s</u> addahum	aAAm <u>a</u> lahu	a l shshay <u>ta</u> nu	lahumu	wazayyana	All <u>a</u> hi	
	m					
And has	Their deeds	Satan	To them	And had	Allah	
barred them				made fair-		
				seeming		
	يَهْتَدُونَ	Ŭ	فَهُمْ	السَّبِيلِ	عَن	
	yahtadoon a	l <u>a</u>	fahum	alssabeeli	AAani	
	Are guided	Not	So they	(Allah's)	From	
				way		
وَجَدتُّهَا وَقَوْمَهَا يَسْجُدُونَ لِلشَّمْسِ مِن دُونِ ٱللَّهِ وَزَيَّنَ لَهُمُ						

ٱلشَّيْطَانُ أَعْمَالُهُمْ فَصَدَّهُمْ عَنِ ٱلسَّبِيلِ فَهُمْ لَا يَهْتَدُونَ ٢

- 24. Wajadtuh<u>a</u> waqawmah<u>a</u> yasjudoona lilshshamsi min dooni All<u>a</u>hi wazayyana lahumu alshshaytanu aAAmalahum fasaddahum AAani alssabeeli fahum la yahtadoon**a**
- **24** "I found her and her people worshipping the sun instead of Allah, and *Shaitan* (Satan) has made their deeds fair-seeming to them, and has barred them from (Allah's) Way, so they have no guidance,"

الْخَبْءَ	يُخْرِجُ	الَّذِي	لِلَّهِ	يَسْجُدُوا	أل
alkhabaa	yukhriju	alla <u>th</u> ee	lill <u>a</u> hi	yasjudoo	All <u>a</u>
The hidden	Brings out	Who	Before Allah	They	So not
things				prostrate themselves	
تُخْفُونَ	مَا	وَيَعْلَمُ	وَالْأَرْض	السَّمَاوَاتِ	فِي
tukhfoona	m <u>a</u>	wayaAAlam	wa a l-ar <u>d</u> i	alssam <u>a</u> w <u>a</u> ti	fee
		u			
You conceal	What	And knows	And the Earth	The Heavens	In
				ثعْلِنُونَ	وَمَا
				tuAAlinoon	wam <u>a</u>
				a	
				You reveal	And what
ص ^د بَعُ دِ - آل کُو دِ	الماس أراده	· /2 5 1	ود و ص م ۱۸۰۰ م	ا الله الله	ع م م

أَلَّا يَسْجُدُواْ لِلَّهِ ٱلَّذِى يُخْرِجُ ٱلْخَبْءَ فِي ٱلسَّمَاوَاتِ وَٱلْأَرْضِ وَيَعْلَمُ مَا تُخْفُونَ وَمَا تُعْلِنُونَ ﴿

- 25. All<u>a</u> yasjudoo lill<u>a</u>hi alla<u>th</u>ee yukhriju alkhabaa fee alssam<u>a</u>w<u>a</u>ti wa**a**l-ar<u>d</u>i wayaAAlamu ma tukhfoona wama tuAAlinoon**a**
- 25 Al-La (this word has two interpretations) (A) [As Shaitan (Satan) has barred them from Allah's Way] so that they do not worship (prostrate before) Allah, or (B) So that they may worship (prostrate before) Allah, Who brings to light what is hidden in the heavens and the earth, and knows what you conceal and what you reveal. [Tafsir At-Tabari, Vol. 19, Page 149]

	رَبُّ	ۿؙۅؘ	ٳؙؙؙٙڶ	إلَّهُ	Ŭ	اللَّهُ
	rabbu	huwa	ill <u>a</u>	il <u>a</u> ha	l <u>a</u>	All <u>a</u> hu
Lord		Не	But	God	(there) is no	Allah
					الْعَظِيمِ	الْعَرْش
					alAAa <u>th</u> eem	alAAarshi

		i	
		supreme	(of) the throne

ٱللَّهُ لَا إِلَّهُ إِلَّا هُوَ رَبُّ ٱلْعَرْشِ ٱلْعَظِيمِ اللهِ اللَّهُ لَا إِلَّهُ اللَّهُ لَا إِلَّهُ هُو رَبُّ ٱلْعَرْشِ ٱلْعَظِيمِ اللهِ

- 26. Allahu la ilaha illa huwa rabbu alAAarshi alAAatheemi
- 26 Allah, *La ilaha illa Huwa* (none has the right to be worshipped but He), the Lord of the Supreme Throne! (Sajda-e-Tilawath)

	مِنَ	كْنتَ	أَمْ	أصدَقْت	سَنَنظُرُ	قَالَ
	mina	kunta	am	a <u>s</u> adaqta	sanan <u>th</u> uru	Q <u>a</u> la
Of		You are	Or	Whether you speak the truth	We shall see	He said
						الْكَاذِبِينَ
						alk <u>ath</u> ibeen a
						The liars

* قَالَ سَنَنظُرُ أَصَدَقَتَ أَمْ كُنتَ مِنَ ٱلْكَذِبِينَ ﴿

- 27. Qala sananthuru asadaqta am kunta mina alkathibeena
- 27 [Sulaiman (Solomon)] said: "We shall see whether you speak the truth or you are (one) of the liars.

تُمَّ	ٳڵؽۿم۠	فَأَلْقِهُ	هَدَا	بِّكِتَابِي	ادْهَب
thumma	ilayhim	faalqih	h <u>atha</u>	bikit <u>a</u> bee	I <u>th</u> hab
Then	To them	And deliver it	This	With my letter	Go
	يَرْجِعُونَ	مَادًا	فَانظُر	عَنْهُمْ	تُولَ
	yarjiAAoon	m <u>atha</u>	fa o n <u>th</u> ur	AAanhum	tawalla
	a				
	They return	What	And see	From them	Draw back

- 28. I<u>th</u>hab bikit<u>a</u>bee h<u>atha</u> faalqih ilayhim thumma tawalla AAanhum fa**o**n<u>th</u>ur m<u>atha</u> yarjiAAoon**a**
- 28 "Go you with this letter of mine, and deliver it to them, then draw back from

them, and see what (answer) they return."

	ٱلْقِيَ	ٳڹٞۜۑ	المَلَأُ	أيُّهَا	یَا	قَالَتْ
	olqiya	innee	almalao	ayyuh <u>a</u>	у <u>а</u>	Q <u>a</u> lat
Ī	Is delevered	Verily	Chiefs	you	0!	She said
				كَرِيمٌ	كِتَابٌ	ٳڵؾۜ
Ī				kareem un	kit <u>a</u> bun	ilayya
				Noble	A letter	To me

قَالَتْ يَنَأَيُّ اللَّمَلُّواْ إِنِّي أُلْقِيَ إِلَىَّ كِتَبُّ كَرِيمٌ ﴿

29. Qalat ya ayyuha almalao innee olqiya ilayya kitabun kareemun

29 She said: "O chiefs! Verily! Here is delivered to me a noble letter,

اللهِ	بسثم	وَ إِنَّهُ	سُلُیْمَانَ	مِن	إنَّهُ
All <u>a</u> hi	bismi	wa-innahu	sulaym <u>a</u> na	min	Innahu
(of) Allah	In the name	And verily it (reads)	Solomon	(is) from	Verily it
				الرَّحِيمِ	الرَّحْمَن
				alrra <u>h</u> eemi	alrra <u>h</u> m <u>a</u> ni
				The Most	The Most
				Merciful	Gracious

- 30. Innahu min sulaymana wa-innahu bismi Allahi alrrahmani alrraheemi
- 30 "Verily! It is from Sulaiman (Solomon), and verily! It (reads): In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful;

مُسْلِمِينَ	وَ أَثُونِي	عَلْيَّ	تَعْلُوا	ألًا
muslimeen a	wa/toonee	AAalayya	taAAloo	All <u>a</u>
As Muslims		Against me	Be exalted	Not
	me			

أَلَّا تَعْلُواْ عَلَى وَأْتُونِي مُسْلِمِينَ ﴿

- 31. Alla taAAloo AAalayya wa/toonee muslimeena
- **31** "Be you not exalted against me, but come to me as Muslims (true believers who submit to Allah with full submission)' "

Section 3					
فِي	أفثونِي	المَلْأُ	أيُّهَا	یَا	قَالَتْ

	fee	aftoonee	almalao	ayyuh <u>a</u>	у <u>а</u>	Q <u>a</u> lat
In		Advise me	Chiefs	you	0!	She said
	حَلَّى	أمْرًا	قاطِعَة	كْنتُ	مَا	أمْرِي
	<u>h</u> att <u>a</u>	amran	q <u>at</u> iAAatan	kuntu	m <u>a</u>	amree
Till		Any case	Deciding	I am	Not	My case
						تَشْهَدُون
						tashhadoon a
						You are
						present

قَالَتَ يَنَأَيُّا ٱلْمَلَوُّا أَفَتُونِي فِي آَمْرِي مَا كُنتُ قَاطِعَةً أَمْرًا حَتَىٰ تَالَيُّا ٱلْمَلُوْا أَفْتُونِي فِي آَمْرِي مَا كُنتُ قَاطِعَةً أَمْرًا حَتَىٰ تَشْهَدُون عَلَيْهُ وَن عَلَيْهُ وَن عَلَيْهِ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ وَن عَلَيْهُ وَن عَلَيْهِ اللَّهُ اللَّالَّةُ اللَّهُ الللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللَّهُ اللَّلْمُ اللَّا اللَّلْمُلْ الللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللللَّا الللَّهُ اللَّا اللَّهُ الللَّهُ

- 32. Q<u>a</u>lat <u>ya</u> ayyuh<u>a</u> almalao aftoonee fee amree m<u>a</u> kuntu <u>qat</u>iAAatan amran <u>h</u>att<u>a</u> tashhadoon**a**
- **32** She said: "O chiefs! Advise me in (this) case of mine. I decide no case till you are present with me."

بَأْسِ	وَ أُولُوا	ڠؙۅۜٛڎ۪	أُوْلُوا	نَحْنُ	قَالُوا
ba/sin	waoloo	quwwatin	oloo	na <u>h</u> nu	Q <u>a</u> loo
Strength	And of	strength	great	We	They said
تَأْمُرِينَ	مَادًا	فانظري	إلياك	وَ الْأُمْرُ	شَدِيدٍ
ta/mureen a	m <u>atha</u>	fa o n <u>th</u> uree	ilayki	wa a l-amru	shadeedin
Do you	What	So look	(is) for you	And the	Great
command				matter/	
				command	

قَالُواْ خَنُ أُوْلُواْ قُوَّةٍ وَأُوْلُواْ بَأْسِ شَدِيدٍ وَٱلْأَمْرُ إِلَيْكِ فَٱنظُرِى مَاذَا تَأْمُرِينَ ﴿

- 33. Qaloo nahnu oloo quwwatin waoloo ba/sin shadeedin wa**a**l-amru ilayki fa**o**n*th*uree matha ta/mureen**a**
- 33 They said: "We have great strength, and great ability for war, but it is for you to command; so think over what you will command."

A town	They enter	When	Kings	Verily	She said
وَكَذَلِكَ	أذِلُهُ	أهْلِهَا	أعِزَّةَ	وَجَعَلُوا	أقْسَدُوهَا
waka <u>tha</u> lika	a <u>th</u> illatan	ahlih <u>a</u>	aAAizzata	wajaAAaloo	afsadooh <u>a</u>
And thus	The lowest	(of) its	The most	And make	They spoil it
		People	honourable		
					يَفْعَلُونَ
					yafAAaloon
					a
					They do

قَالَتَ إِنَّ ٱلْمُلُوكَ إِذَا دَخَلُواْ قَرْيَةً أَفْسَدُوهَا وَجَعَلُواْ أَعِزَّةَ أَهْلِهَآ أَوْلَتُ إِنَّ ٱلْمُلُوكَ إِذَا دَخَلُواْ قَرْيَةً أَفْسَدُوهَا وَجَعَلُواْ أَعِزَّةً أَهْلِهَآ أَوْكَذَ لِكَ يَفْعَلُونَ ﴾ أَذِلَّةً وَكَذَ لِكَ يَفْعَلُونَ ﴾

- 34. Q<u>a</u>lat inna almulooka i<u>tha</u> dakhaloo qaryatan afsadooh<u>a</u> wajaAAaloo aAAizzata ahlih<u>a</u> a<u>th</u>illatan waka<u>tha</u>lika yafAAaloon**a**
- **34** She said: "Verily! Kings, when they enter a town (country), they despoil it, and make the most honourable amongst its people low. And thus they do.

ېمَ	فَنَاظِرَةُ	ؠۿؘۮؚؾٞڎٟ	إليهم	مُرْسِلَةٌ	وَ إِنِّي
bima	fan <u>a<i>th</i></u> iratun	bihadiyyatin	ilayhim	mursilatun	Wa-innee
With what	And see	A present	To them	(will) send	But verily I
				الْمُر ْسَلُونَ	يَرْجِعُ
				almursaloon	yarjiAAu
				a	
				The	Return
				Messenger	

وَإِنَّى مُرْسِلَّة إِلَيْمِ بِهَدِيَّةٍ فَنَاظِرَةٌ بِمَ يَرْجِعُ ٱلْمُرْسَلُونَ ﴿

- 35. Wa-innee mursilatun ilayhim bihadiyyatin fan<u>ath</u>iratun bima yarjiAAu almursaloon**a**
- **35** "But verily! I am going to send him a present, and see with what (answer) the messengers return."

بِمَالِ	أتُمِدُّونَن	قَالَ	سُلُيْمَانَ	جَاء	فَلْمَّا
bim <u>a</u> lin	atumiddoona ni	q <u>a</u> la	sulaym <u>a</u> na	<u>ja</u> a	Falamm <u>a</u>
In wealth	Will you help me	He said	(to) Solomon	(the messenger) came	So when
آتًاكُم	مِّمَّا	خَيْرٌ	مُلْلَهُ	آتَانِيَ	فَمَا

<u>a</u> t <u>a</u> kum	mimm <u>a</u>	khayrun	All <u>a</u> hu	<u>a</u> t <u>a</u> niya	f	am <u>a</u>
He has given	That which	(is) better	Allah	Has given	What	
<u>you</u>				<u>me</u>		
		تَقْرَحُونَ	ؠۿؘۮؚؾۘٙؿؚػ۠م۠	أنثم		بَلْ
		tafra <u>h</u> oon a	bihadiyyatik	antum		bal
			um			
		rejoice	In your gift	You	Nay	

فَلَمَّا جَآءَ سُلَيْمَنَ قَالَ أَتُمِدُّونَنِ بِمَالٍ فَمَآ ءَاتَننِ آللَّهُ خَيْرُ مِّمَّآ ءَاتَننِ آللَّهُ خَيْرُ مِّمَّآ ءَاتَن عَلَى مَالَ أَنتُم بَهَدِيَّةِكُمْ تَفْرَحُونَ عَلَى اللهُ عَلَى اللّهُ عَلَى اللهُ عَلَى اللهُ عَلَى اللّهُ عَلَى اللهُ عَلَى اللّهُ عَلَى اللهُ عَلَى اللهُ عَلَى اللهُ عَلَى اللّهُ عَلَى اللهُ عَلَى اللهُ عَلَى اللهُ عَلَى اللهُ عَلَى اللّهُ عَلّمُ عَلَى اللّهُ عَلَى اللّهُ عَلَى اللّهُ عَلَى اللّهُ عَلَى اللّهُ عَلَى اللّهُ عَلّمُ عَلَى اللّهُ عَلَى اللّهُ عَلَى اللّهُ عَلَى اللّهُ عَلَ

- 36. Falamm<u>a ja</u>a sulaym<u>a</u>na q<u>a</u>la atumiddoonani bim<u>a</u>lin fam<u>a ata</u>niya All<u>a</u>hu khayrun mimma atakum bal antum bihadiyyatikum tafrahoon**a**
- **36** So when (the messengers with the present) came to Sulaiman (Solomon), he said: "Will you help me in wealth? What Allah has given me is better than that which He has given you! Nay, you rejoice in your gift!"

-1-2	14	وع	وَ الْمُ وَالْمُورِ مِنْ الْمُورِ مِنْ الْمُورِ مِنْ الْمُورِ مِنْ الْمُورِ مِنْ الْمُورِ مِنْ الْمُورِ مِنْ ا	0 0.71	
فِبَلَ	U	ؠؚڄؙٺُودؚ	فَلْنَأْتِيَنَّهُمْ	اِليَّهمُ	ارجع
qibala	l <u>a</u>	bijunoodin	falana/tiyann ahum	ilayhim	IrjiAA
(is) resistence	Not	With hosts	We verily shall come to them	To them	Go back
وَ هُمْ	أذِلَة	مِّنْهَا	وَلَئُخْرِجَنَّهُم	بِهَا	لَهُم
wahum	a <u>th</u> illatan	minh <u>a</u>	walanukhrija nnahum	bih <u>a</u>	lahum
And they	In disgrace	From there	And we shall drive them out	Of it	For them
					صناغِرُون
					saghiroon a
					(will be) abased
م مِّنْهَا أَذِلَّة	ۅؘڶؙڹؙڂٙڔؚۼۜؠٛٞ	نِبَلَ هُم بِهَا	﴿ بِجُنُودٍ لَّا قِ	مِ فَلَنَأْتِيَنَّهُم	ٱرْجِعْ إِلَيْهِ
				رُونَ 🗐	وَهُمْ صَاغِرُ

37. IrjiAA ilayhim falana/tiyannahum bijunoodin la qibala lahum biha

walanukhrijannahum minha athillatan wahum saghiroona

37 [Then Sulaiman (Solomon) said to the chief of her messengers who brought the present]: "Go back to them. We verily shall come to them with hosts that they cannot resist, and we shall drive them out from there in disgrace, and they will be abased."

يَأْتِينِي	ٲؽؖ۠ػ۠م۠	المَلَأُ	أيُّهَا	يَا	قَالَ		
ya/teenee	ayyukum	almalao	ayyuh <u>a</u>	y <u>a</u>	Q <u>a</u> la		
Can bring	Which of	Chiefs	you	O!	He said		
me	you						
	مُسْلِمِينَ	يَأْثُونِي	أن	قَبْلَ	ؠعَرْشِهَا		
	muslimeena	ya/toonee	an	qabla	biAAarshih <u>a</u>		
	As Muslims (surrenderin g themselves in obiedience)	They come to me	That	Before	Her throne		
قَالَ يَنَأَيُّ اللَّمَلُّواْ أَيُّكُمْ يَأْتِينِي بِعَرْشِهَا قَبْلَ أَن يَأْتُونِي مُسْلِمِينَ							
					(FA)		

38. Q<u>a</u>la y<u>a</u> ayyuh<u>a</u> almalao ayyukum ya/teenee biAAarshih<u>a</u> qabla an ya/toonee muslimeen**a**

38 He said: "O chiefs! Which of you can bring me her throne before they come to me surrendering themselves in obedience?"

آتِيكَ	أنَا	الْجِنِّ	مِّنَ	عِڤريتُ	قَالَ	
<u>a</u> teeka	an <u>a</u>	aljinni	mina	AAifreetun	Q <u>a</u> la	
Will bring to you	Ι	The jinn	From	A strong one	Said	
مَّقَامِكَ	مِن	تَقُومَ	أن	قَبْلَ	ېهِ	
maq <u>a</u> mika	min	taqooma	an	qabla	bihi	
Your place	From	You rise	That	Before	It	
		أمِينٌ	لْقُورِيُّ الْقَورِيُّ	عَلَيْهِ	وَ إِنِّي	
		ameen un	laqawiyyun	AAalayhi	Wa-inne	
		trustworthy	(am) indeed strong	For it	And verily I	
َ قَالَ عِفْرِيتٌ مِّنَ ٱلۡجِنِّ أَنَا ءَاتِيكَ بِهِۦ قَبۡلَ أَن تَقُومَ مِن مَّقَامِكَ						



- 39. Qala AAifreetun mina aljinni an
<u>a</u> ateeka bihi qabla an taqooma min maqamika wainne AAalayhi laqawiyyun ameen
un
- **39** An *Ifrit* (strong) from the jinns said: "I will bring it to you before you rise from your place (council). And verily, I am indeed strong, and trustworthy for such work."

الْكِتَابِ	مِّنَ	عِلْمٌ	عِندَهُ	الَّذِي	قَالَ				
alkit <u>a</u> bi	mina	AAilmun	AAindahu	alla <u>th</u> ee	Q <u>a</u> la				
The scripture	Of	(was) knowledge	With him	One who	Said				
ؠؘڕٮٛڎۘ	أن	قَبْلَ	بِهِ	أتيك	أنًا				
yartadda	an	qabla	bihi	<u>a</u> teeka	an <u>a</u>				
Returns	That	Before	It	Will bring to you	I				
عِندَهُ	مُسْتَقِرًا	رَآهُ	فَلْمَّا	طرْقُكَ	الناك				
AAindahu	mustaqirran	ra <u>a</u> hu	falamm <u>a</u>	<u>t</u> arfuka	ilayka				
Before him	Placed	He saw it	Then when	Your eye sight	To you				
لِيَبْلُوَنِي	رَبِّي	فَضنل	مِن	هَدَا	قَالَ				
liyabluwane e	rabbee	fa <u>d</u> li	min	h <u>atha</u>	q <u>a</u> la				
To test me	(of) My Lord	Grace	(is) from	This	He said				
فَإِنَّمَا	شَكَرَ	وَمَن	أَكْفُرُ	أُمْ	أأشْكُرُ				
fa-innam <u>a</u>	shakara	waman	akfuru	am	aashkuru				
Indeed	Is grateful	And	Ungrateful	Or	Whether I				
_ پ	W 15	whoever		951	am grateful				
ربّي	فَإِنَّ	كفر	ومن	لِنَفْسِهِ	يَشْكُرُ				
rabbee	fa-inna	kafara	waman	linafsihi	yashkuru				
My Lord	Certainly	Is ungrateful	And who	For himself	He is				
					grateful * ··				
				كَريمٌ	غنِيَ				
				kareemun	ghaniyyun				
				Bountiful	(is) Rich				
َ أَن يَر ْ تَدَّ	قَالَ ٱلَّذِي عِندَهُ وعِلْمُ مِّنَ ٱلْكِتَابِ أَنَا ءَاتِيكَ بِهِ عَبْلَ أَن يَرْتَدَّ								

- 40. Qala allathee AAindahu AAilmun mina alkitabi ana ateeka bihi qabla an yartadda ilayka tarfuka falamma raahu mustaqirran AAindahu qala hatha min fadli rabbee liyabluwanee aashkuru am akfuru waman shakara fa-innama yashkuru linafsihi waman kafara fa-inna rabbee ghaniyyun kareem**un**
- 40 One with whom was knowledge of the Scripture said: "I will bring it to you within the twinkling of an eye!" then when [Sulaiman (Solomon)] saw it placed before him, he said: "This is by the Grace of my Lord to test me whether I am grateful or ungrateful! And whoever is grateful, truly, his gratitude is for (the good of) his ownself, and whoever is ungrateful, (he is ungrateful only for the loss of his ownself). Certainly! My Lord is Rich (Free of all wants), Bountiful."

أتَهْتَدِي	نَنظُر ْ	عَرْشَهَا	لهَا	نَكِّرُوا	قَالَ
atahtadee	nan <u>th</u> ur	AAarshah <u>a</u>	lah <u>a</u>	nakkiroo	Q <u>a</u> la
Whether she will be guided	That we may see	Her throne	For her	Disguise	He said
يَهْتَدُونَ	Ŭ	الَّذِينَ	مِنَ	تَكُونُ	أُمْ
yahtadoon a	l <u>a</u>	alla <u>th</u> eena	mina	takoonu	am
Are guided	Not	Those who	Of	She will be	Or
ٱلَّذِينَ لَا	تَكُونُ مِنَ	يَّدِيَ أُمْرِ	يًا نَنظُرْ أَيَّ	اْ لَهَا عَرْشَه	ُ قَالَ نَكِّرُو

قَالَ نَكِّرُواْ لَهَا عَرِشَهَا نَنظُر أَيَّهَتَدِيَ أَمْ تَكُونُ مِنَ ٱلَّذِينَ لَا يَهُتَدُونَ أَمْ تَكُونُ مِنَ ٱلَّذِينَ لَا يَهْتَدُونَ ﴾ يَهْتَدُونَ ﴾

- 41. Q<u>a</u>la nakkiroo lah<u>a</u> AAarshah<u>a</u> nan<u>th</u>ur atahtadee am takoonu mina alla<u>th</u>eena l<u>a</u> yahtadoon**a**
- **41** He said: "Disguise her throne for her that we may see whether she will be guided (to recognise her throne), or she will be one of those not guided."

قَالْتُ	عَرْشُكِ	أهَكَذَا	قِيلَ	جَاءت	فَلْمَّا
q <u>a</u> lat	AAarshuki	ah <u>a</u> ka <u>tha</u>	qeela	<u>ja</u> at	Falamm <u>a</u>
She said	Your throne	It like this	It was said	She came	So when
قَبْلِهَا	مِن	العِلْمَ	وأوتينا	ۿؙۅؘ	كَأَنَّهُ
qablih <u>a</u>	min	alAAilma	waooteen <u>a</u>	huwa	kaannahu
Befor	re her	Knowledge	And was	It (were) the	(it is) as
			bestowed on	same	though
			us		
				مُسْلِمِينَ	وَكُنَّا
				muslimeen a	wakunn <u>a</u>
				Muslims	And we
				submitted	were
				(to Allah)	
2 2m	ت و ج ع	<u>صلے</u> ر ر ہ ے رکج کا	٠	٤ / -	~ ///

فَلَمَّا جَآءَتْ قِيلَ أَهَاكَذَا عَرِشُكِ قَالَتْ كَأَنَّهُ مِهُو ۚ وَأُوتِينَا ٱلْعِلْمَ مِن قَبْلِهَا وَكُنَّا مُسْلِمِينَ ﴿

- 42. Falamm<u>a ja</u>at qeela ah<u>a</u>ka<u>tha</u> AAarshuki q<u>a</u>lat kaannahu huwa waooteen<u>a</u> alAAilma min qablih<u>a</u> wakunn<u>a</u> muslimeen**a**
- 42 So when she came, it was said (to her): "Is your throne like this?" She said: "(It is) as though it were the very same." And [Sulaiman (Solomon) said]: "Knowledge was bestowed on us before her, and we were submitted to Allah (in Islam as Muslims before her)."

دُون	مِن	تَعبُدُ	گانَت	مَا	و صددً ها
dooni	min	taAAbudu	k <u>a</u> nat	m <u>a</u>	Wa <u>s</u> addah <u>a</u>
bes	ides	Worship	She used to	That which	Has prevented her and
<u>گافِر پن</u>	قُوْمٍ	مِن	كَانَتْ	إِنَّهَا	اللهِ
k <u>a</u> fireen a	qawmin	min	k <u>a</u> nat	innah <u>a</u>	All <u>a</u> hi
disbelieving	A people	Of	Was	Indeed she	Allah

وَصَدَّهَا مَا كَانَت تَّعۡبُدُ مِن دُونِ ٱللَّهِ ۚ إِنَّا كَانَتْ مِن قَوْمٍ كَفِرِينَ



43. Wa<u>s</u>addah<u>a</u> m<u>a</u> k<u>a</u>nat taAAbudu min dooni All<u>a</u>hi innah<u>a</u> k<u>a</u>nat min qawmin k<u>a</u>fireen**a**

43 And that which she used to worship besides Allah has prevented her (from Islam), for she was of a disbelieving people.

رَ أَتْهُ	فَلۡمَّا	الصَّرْحَ	ادْخُلِي	لَهَا	قِيلَ			
raat-hu	falamm <u>a</u>	al <u>ss</u> ar <u>h</u> a	odkhulee	lah <u>a</u>	Qeela			
She saw it					It was said			
قَالَ	سكاقيها	عَن	وَكَشَفَتْ	لْجَّةً	حَسِبَتْهُ			
q <u>a</u> la	s <u>a</u> qayh <u>a</u>	AAan	wakashafat	lujjatan	<u>h</u> asibat-hu			
He said	Her a	nkels	And she	To be a pool	She thought			
			uncovered	_	<u>it</u>			
قَالْتُ	قُوَارِيرَ	مِّن	مُّمَرَّدٌ	ڝؘۯۨڂٞ	إنَّهُ			
q <u>a</u> lat	qaw <u>a</u> reera	min	mumarradun	<u>s</u> ar <u>h</u> un	innahu			
She said	Glass	Of/with	Traced	(is) a palace	Verily if			
			smooth					
مُعَ	و أسلمت	نَفْسِي	ظلمث	إنَّي	رَبً			
maAAa			<u>th</u> alamtu	innee	rabbi			
With	And I	Myself	<u>Have</u>	Verily I	My Lord			
	submit		<u>wronged</u>					
	(Accept Islam)							
	isiaiii)	الْعَالْمِينَ	رَبً	لِلَّهِ	ا سُلَيْمَانَ			
		alAA <u>a</u> lamee	rabbi	lill <u>a</u> hi	sulaym <u>a</u> na			
		na						
		(of) the worlds	Lord		Solomon			
قِيلَ لَهَا ٱدۡخُلِي ٱلصَّرۡحَ ۗ فَلَمَّا رَأَتَهُ حَسِبَتَهُ لُجَّةً وَكَشَفَتَ عَن								
إِنَّى ظَلَمْتُ	سَاقَيْهَا ۚ قَالَ إِنَّهُ و صَرْحٌ مُّمَرَّدٌ مِّن قَوَارِيرَ ۗ قَالَتْ رَبِّ إِنَّى ظَلَمْتُ							
	نَفْسِي وَأَسْلَمْتُ مَعَ سُلَيْمَنَ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ ٱلْعَلَمِينَ							

^{44.} Qeela lah<u>a</u> odkhulee a<u>lssarh</u>a falamm<u>a</u> raat-hu <u>h</u>asibat-hu lujjatan wakashafat AAan s<u>a</u>qayh<u>a</u> q<u>a</u>la innahu <u>s</u>ar<u>h</u>un mumarradun min qaw<u>a</u>reera q<u>a</u>lat rabbi innee <u>th</u>alamtu nafsee waaslamtu maAAa sulaymana lillahi rabbi alAAalameen**a**

⁴⁴ It was said to her: "Enter As-Sarh" [(a glass surface with water underneath it) or a palace], but when she saw it, she thought it was a pool, and she (tucked up her clothes) uncovering her legs, Sulaiman (Solomon) said: "Verily, it is Sarh [(a glass surface with water underneath it) or a palace] paved smooth with slab of glass." She said: "My Lord! Verily, I have wronged

myself, and I submit (in Islam, together with Sulaiman (Solomon), to Allah, the Lord of the 'Alamin (mankind, jinns and all that exists)."

Section 4

صالِحًا	أخَاهُمْ	تّمُودَ	إلى	أرْسَلْنَا	وَلْقَدْ
<u>sa</u> li <u>h</u> an	akh <u>a</u> hum	thamooda	il <u>a</u>	arsaln <u>a</u>	Walaqad
<u>Salith</u>	Their brother	Thamud	То	We sent	And indeed
فَرِيقَان	هُمْ	فَإِذَا	عَلَاهُ	اعْبُدُوا	أن
fareeq <u>a</u> ni	hum	fa-i <u>tha</u>	All <u>a</u> ha	oAAbudoo	ani
(became)	They	Then	Allah	They	That
two parties				worship	
					يَخْتَصِمُونَ
					yakhta <u>s</u> imoo
					na
					Quarreling
					each other

وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَاۤ إِلَىٰ تَمُودَ أَخَاهُمۡ صَلِحًا أَنِ ٱعۡبُدُواْ ٱللَّهَ فَإِذَا هُمۡ فَرِيقَانِ تَخۡتَصِمُونَ ۚ

- 45. Walaqad arsaln<u>a</u> il<u>a</u> thamooda akh<u>a</u>hum <u>sa</u>li<u>h</u>an ani oAAbudoo All<u>a</u>ha fa-i<u>tha</u> hum fareeq<u>a</u>ni yakhta<u>s</u>imoon**a**
- **45** And indeed We sent to Thamud their brother Salih (Saleh), saying: "Worship Allah (Alone and none else). Then look! They became two parties (believers and disbelievers) quarreling with each other."

بالستيئة	تَسْتَعْجِلُونَ	لِمَ	قُوْم	يَا	قَالَ
bi al ssayyi-	tastaAAjiloo	lima	qawmi	у <u>а</u>	Q <u>a</u> la
ati	na				
The evil	Do you seek	Why	My people	O!	He said
(Allah's	to hasten				
torment)					
لْعَلَّكُمْ	علله	تَسْتَغْفِرُونَ	لولا	الحَسنَةِ	قَبْلَ
laAAallaku	All <u>a</u> ha	tastaghfiroo	lawl <u>a</u>	al <u>h</u> asanati	qabla
m		na			
That you	(of) Allah	You seek the	Why not	The good	Before
		forgiveness		(Allah's	
		_		Mercy)	

	ون						
						tur <u>h</u> amoon a	
Ī						May be treated with	
						treated with	
						mercy	

قَالَيَ اللَّهُ وَمْرَ لِم تَسْتَغْجِلُونَ بِٱلسَّيِّئَة قَبْلُ ٱلْحَسَنَةِ لَوْلَا تَلْكُمْ تُرْحَمُونِ قَلْكُمْ تُرْحَمُونِ اللَّهُ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُرْحَمُونِ

- 46. Qala ya qawmi lima tastaAAjiloona bi**al**ssayyi-ati qabla al<u>h</u>asanati lawla tastaghfiroona Allaha laAAallakum tur<u>h</u>amoona
- **46** He said: "O my people! Why do you seek to hasten the evil (torment) before the good (Allah's Mercy)? Why seek you not the Forgiveness of Allah, that you may receive mercy?"

قَالَ	مَّعَكَ	وَيِمَن	بِكَ	اطَّيَّر ْنَا	قالوا
q <u>a</u> la	maAAaka	wabiman	bika	i <u>tt</u> ayyarn <u>a</u>	Q <u>a</u> loo
He said	With you	And those	At you	We auger ill omen (a sign of bad luck)	They said
قُوْمٌ	أنثم	بَلْ	اللهِ	عِندَ	طائِرُکُمْ
qawmun	antum	bal	All <u>a</u> hi	AAinda	<u>Ta</u> -irukum
(are) a people	You	Nay, but	Allah	(is) with	Your ill omen (bad luck)
					ثُفْتَنُونَ
					tuftanoon a
	صار				That are bieng tested

قَالُواْ ٱطَّيّرْنَا بِكَ وَبِمَن مَّعَكَ قَالَ طَتِبِرُكُمْ عِندَ ٱللَّهِ بَلْ أَنتُمْ قَوْمٌ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ



- 47. Qaloo i<u>tt</u>ayyarn<u>a</u> bika wabiman maAAaka q<u>a</u>la <u>ta</u>-irukum AAinda All<u>a</u>hi bal antum qawmun tuftanoon**a**
- **47** They said: "We augur ill omen (A sign of bad luck) from you and those with you." He said: "Your ill omen (bad luck) is with Allah; nay, but you are a people that are being tested."

يُفْسِدُونَ	رَهْطٍ	تِسْعَةُ	المَدِينَةِ	فِي	و َ گَانَ
yufsidoona	rah <u>t</u> in	tisAAatu	almadeenati	fee	Wak <u>a</u> na
Who made mischief	Men	Nine	The city	In	And there were
		يُصلِحُونَ	وَلَا	الْأرْض	فِي
		yu <u>s</u> li <u>h</u> oon a	wal <u>a</u>	al-ar <u>d</u> i	fee
		Would reform	And not	The land	In

وَكَانَ فِي ٱلْمَدِينَةِ تِسْعَةُ رَهْطٍ يُفْسِدُونَ فِي ٱلْأَرْضِ وَلَا يُضِلِحُونَ فِي ٱلْأَرْضِ وَلَا يُضِلِحُونَ ﴾

- 48. Wakana fee almadeenati tisAAatu rahtin yufsidoona fee al-ardi wala yuslihoona
- **48** And there were in the city nine men (from the sons of their chiefs), who made mischief in the land, and would not reform.

تُمَّ	وأهله	ڵڹٛڹؾؚۜڹٛڷؙ	بالله	تقاسكموا	قالوا
thumma	waahlahu	lanubayyitan	bi A ll <u>a</u> hi	taq <u>a</u> samoo	Q <u>a</u> loo
		nahu			
Then	And his	We shall	By Allah	Swear one to	They said
	household	make a night		another	
		attack on			
		him			
أهْلِهِ	مَهْلِكَ	شَهِدْنَا	مَا	لِوَلِيِّهِ	لنَقُولَنَّ
ahlihi	mahlika	shahidn <u>a</u>	m <u>a</u>	liwaliyyihi	lanaqoolann
					a
(of) his	The	We	Not	To his near	We will
household	destruction	witnessed		relatives	surely say
				لصادڤون	وَ إِنَّا
				la <u>sa</u> diqoon a	wa-inn <u>a</u>
				(are) truthful	And verily
					we

قَالُواْ تَقَاسَمُواْ بِٱللَّهِ لَنْبَيِّتَنَّهُ وَأَهْلَهُ وَأَهْلَهُ وَثُمَّ لَنَقُولَنَّ لِوَلِيِّهِ مَا شَهِدَنَا مَهْلِكَ أَهْلِهِ وَإِنَّا لَصَدِقُونَ ﴾ مَهْلِكَ أَهْلِهِ وَإِنَّا لَصَدِقُونَ ﴾

49. Qaloo taqasamoo biAllahi lanubayyitannahu waahlahu thumma lanaqoolanna

liwaliyyihi ma shahidna mahlika ahlihi wa-inna lasadiqoona

49 They said: "Swear one to another by Allah that we shall make a secret night attack on him and his household, and afterwards we will surely say to his near relatives: 'We witnessed not the destruction of his household, and verily! We are telling the truth.'"

	Ŭ	وَ هُمْ	مَكْرًا	وَمَكَر ْنَا	مَكْرًا	وَمَكَرُوا		
	1 <u>a</u>	wahum	makran	wamakarn <u>a</u>	makran	Wamakaroo		
Not		While they	A plan	And We	A plot	So they		
				planned		plotted		
	يَشْعُرُ ونَ							
						yashAAuroo		
						na		
						Perceived		
وَمَكَرُواْ مَكِرًا وَمَكَرْنَا مَكِرًا وَهُمْ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ ﴿								

50. Wamakaroo makran wamakarna makran wahum la yashAAuroona

50 So they plotted a plot, and We planned a plan, while they perceived not.

أتًا	مَكْرِ هِمْ	عَاقِبَةُ	گانَ	كَيْفَ	فَانظُر ْ	
ann <u>a</u>	makrihim	Aa <u>a</u> qibatu	k <u>a</u> na	kayfa	Fa o n <u>th</u> ur	
Verily We	(of) their plot	End	Was	How	Thus see	
			أجْمَعِينَ	و َقُو ْمَهُمْ	ۮٙمَّر ۠نَاهُمْ	
			ajmaAAeen	waqawmahu	dammarn <u>a</u> hu	
			a	m	m	
			All together	And their people	Destroyed them	
فَٱنظُرْ كَيْفَ كَانَ عَنقِبَةُ مَكْرِهِمْ أَنَّا دَمَّرْنَاهُمْ وَقَوْمَهُمْ						
				(Ç	أَجْمَعِينَ ﴿	

51. Fa**o**n*th*ur kayfa k<u>a</u>na Aa<u>a</u>qibatu makrihim ann<u>a</u> dammarn<u>a</u>hum waqawmahum ajmaAAeen**a**

51 Then see how was the end of their plot! Verily! We destroyed them and their nation, all together

إنَّ	ظلمُوا	ہمّا	خَاوِيَةً	بُيُوتُهُمْ	فَتِلْكَ
inna	<i>th</i> alamoo	bim <u>a</u>	kh <u>a</u> wiyatan	buyootuhum	Fatilka

Ī	Verily	They did	For what	In ruin	(are) their	These
		<u>wrong</u>			houses	
Ĭ		يَعْلَمُونَ	ڵؙڨٙۅ۠م۪	لآية	ذلك	فِي
Ī		yaAAlamoo	liqawmin	la <u>a</u> yatan	<u>tha</u> lika	fee
		n a				
		Who know	For people	(is) indeed a	<u>This</u>	In
				sign		

فَتِلَكَ بُيُوتُهُمْ خَاوِيَةُ بِمَا ظَلَمُوٓا ۚ إِنَّ فِي ذَالِكَ لَاَيَةً لِّقَوْمِ يَعْلَمُونَ فِي فَالِكَ لَاَيَةً لِقَوْمِ يَعْلَمُونَ فِي

- 52. Fatilka buyootuhum kh<u>a</u>wiyatan bim<u>a</u> *th*alamoo inna fee <u>tha</u>lika la<u>a</u>yatan liqawmin yaAAlamoon**a**
- **52** These are their houses in utter ruin, for they did wrong. Verily, in this is indeed an *Ayah* (a lesson or a sign) for people who know.

يَثَقُونَ	وَكَانُوا	آمَنُوا	الَّذِينَ	وَأَنجَيْنَا
yattaqoon a	wak <u>a</u> noo	<u>a</u> manoo	alla <u>th</u> eena	Waanjayn <u>a</u>
Fear Allah	And used to	Believed	Those who	and we saved

- 53. Waanjayna allatheena amanoo wakanoo yattaqoona
- **53** And We saved those who believed, and used to fear Allah, and keep their duty to Him.

الْفَاحِشَة	أتَأْثُونَ	لِقُوْمِهِ	قَالَ	ٳۮ	وكوطا			
alf <u>ah</u> ishata	ata/toona	liqawmihi	q <u>a</u> la	i <u>th</u>	Waloo <u>t</u> an			
Indecency	Do you commit	To his people	He said	When	And (remember) Lot			
	ِ ثَبْصِرُونَ شَعْصِرُونَ							
				tub <u>s</u> iroon a	waantum			
				see	While you			

وَلُوطًا إِذْ قَالَ لِقَوْمِهِ ٓ أَتَأْتُونَ ٱلْفَاحِشَةَ وَأَنتُمْ تُبْصِرُونَ



تَجَهَلُونَ ﴿

54. Walootan ith qala liqawmihi ata/toona alfahishata waantum tubsiroona

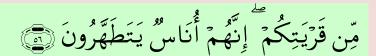
54 And (remember) Lout (Lot)! When he said to his people . Do you commit *Al-Fahishah* (evil, great sin, every kind of unlawful sexual intercourse, sodomy, etc.) while you see (one another doing evil without any screen, etc.)?"

دُون	مِّن	شكهوك	الرِّجَالَ	لْتَأْثُونَ	ٲئِنَّكُمْ	
dooni	min	shahwatan	a l rri <u>ja</u> la	lata/toona	A-innakum	
Insp	ite of	With lust	(to) men	Come	Why do you	
	تَجْهَلُونَ	قُوْمُ	أنثم	بَلْ	النِّسَاء	
	tajhaloon a	qawmun	antum	bal	alnnis <u>a</u> -i	
	Who are ignorant	(are) a people	You	Nay but	Women	
أَيِنَّكُمْ لَتَأْتُونَ ٱلرِّجَالَ شَهْوَةً مِّن دُونِ ٱلنِّسَآءِ ۚ بَلَ أَنتُمْ قَوْمٌ ۗ						

55. A-innakum lata/toona alrrijala shahwatan min dooni alnnisa-i bal antum qawmun tajhaloona

55 "Do you approach men in your lusts rather than women? Nay, but you are a people who behave senselessly."

أن	ٳؙٞڵ	قُوْمِهِ	جَوَابَ	كَانَ	فَمَا	
an	ill <u>a</u>	qawmihi	jaw <u>a</u> ba	k <u>a</u> na	Fam <u>a</u>	
That	Except	By his people	Answer	(there) was	So not	
قرْيَتِكُمْ	مِّن	أوطٍ	آل	أخْرِجُوا	قالوا	
qaryatikum	min	loo <u>t</u> in	<u>a</u> la	akhrijoo	q <u>a</u> loo	
Your city	From	(of) Lot	The family	Drive out	They said	
			يَتَطَهَّرُونَ	أُنَاسٌ	ٳێؖٙۿؙؗم۠	
			yata <u>t</u> ahharoo	on <u>a</u> sun	innahum	
			n a			
			(who) are	A people	Verily they	
			clean		are	
﴿ فَمَا كَانَ جَوَابَ قَوْمِهِ ۚ إِلَّا أَن قَالُوۤاْ أَخۡرِجُوٓاْ ءَالَ لُوطِ						



- 56. Fam<u>a</u> k<u>a</u>na jaw<u>a</u>ba qawmihi ill<u>a</u> an q<u>a</u>loo akhrijoo <u>a</u>la loo<u>t</u>in min qaryatikum innahum on<u>a</u>sun yata<u>t</u>ahharoon**a**
- **56** There was no other answer given by his people except that they said: "Drive out the family of Lout (Lot) from your city. Verily, these are men who want to be clean and pure!"

مِنَ	قَدَّر ْنَاهَا	امْرَ أَتَّهُ	لِلْ الْ	وَأَهْلَهُ	فأنجَيْنَاهُ		
mina	qaddarn <u>a</u> h <u>a</u>	imraatahu	ill <u>a</u>	waahlahu	Faanjayn <u>a</u> hu		
(to be) of	We destined	His wife	Except	And his	So we saved		
	her			family	him		
الْغَابِرِينَ							
					algh <u>a</u> bireena		
					Those who remained behind		
فَأَنجَيْنَهُ وَأَهْلَهُ رَ إِلَّا ٱمۡرَأَتَهُ و قَدَّرۡنَهَا مِنَ ٱلۡغَابِرِينَ ﴿							

- 57. Faanjaynahu waahlahu illa imraatahu qaddarnaha mina alghabireena
- **57** So We saved him and his family, except his wife. We destined her to be of those who remained behind.

الْمُندَرينَ	مطر	فَسَاء	مَّطرًا	عَلَيْهِم	و أمطر ْنَا
almun <u>th</u> aree n a	ma <u>t</u> aru	fas <u>a</u> a	ma <u>t</u> aran	AAalayhim	Waam <u>t</u> arn <u>a</u>
(of) those who were warned	The rain	So evil was	A rain (of) stones	On them	And We rained down

وَأُمْطَرْنَا عَلَيْهِم مَّطَرًا فَسَآءَ مَطَرُ ٱلْمُنذَرِينَ ٥

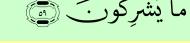
- 58. Waamtarna AAalayhim mataran fasaa mataru almunthareena
- **58** And We rained down on them a rain (of stones). So evil was the rain of those who were warned.

Section 5

عِبَادِهِ	عَلَى	وَسَلَّامٌ	لِلَّهِ	الْحَمْدُ	قُلِ
AAib <u>a</u> dihi	AAal <u>a</u>	wasal <u>a</u> mun	lill <u>a</u> hi	al <u>h</u> amdu	Quli
His slaves	On	And peace be	(is) to Allah	All praise	Say

ؽؙؿ۠ٮۯڴۅڹؘ	أُمَّا	خَيْرُ	مُلْلَهُ	اصنطفي	الَّذِينَ
Yushrikoona	amm <u>a</u>	khayrun	<u>a</u> ll <u>a</u> hu	i <u>st</u> af <u>a</u>	alla <u>th</u> eena
They ascribe	Or what	Better	<u>Is Allah</u>	He has	Whom
as paratners				choosen	

قُلِ ٱلْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ وَسَلَامٌ عَلَىٰ عِبَادِهِ ٱلَّذِينَ ٱصْطَفَى ﴿ وَسَلَامٌ عَلَىٰ عِبَادِهِ ٱلَّذِينَ ٱصْطَفَى ﴿ وَسَلَامُ عَلَىٰ عِبَادِهِ ٱلَّذِينَ ٱصْطَفَى ﴿ وَسَلَامٌ عَلَىٰ عِبَادِهِ ٱلَّذِينَ ٱصْطَفَى ۚ وَٱلله لَّهُ خَيْرٌ



59. Quli al<u>h</u>amdu lill<u>a</u>hi wasal<u>a</u>mun AAal<u>a</u> AAib<u>a</u>dihi alla<u>th</u>eena i<u>st</u>af<u>a</u> <u>a</u>ll<u>a</u>hu khayrun amm<u>a</u> yushrikoon**a**

Say (O Muhammad : "Praise and thanks be to Allah, and peace be on His slaves whom He has chosen (for His Message)! Is Allah better, or (all) that you ascribe as partners (to Him)?" (Of course, Allah is Better).